

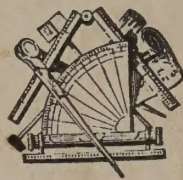
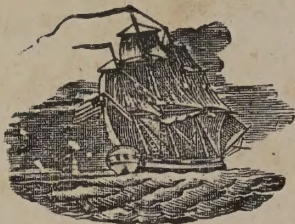
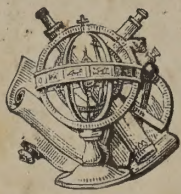
1853-57 W

Bark Superior

~~1853~~

~~1853-56~~

5/4



SOLD BY
JOHN KEHEW,
AT HIS
NAVIGATION STORE,
No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,
NEW BEDFORD.

Where may be had, on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Head and Common Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle Compasses** of all kinds, **One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales; Parallel Rules; Horn Semicircles; Dividers; &c., &c., &c.**

Also, **Horsburgh's East India Directory; Bowditch's Navigator; Ship Master's Assistant; American Ship Master's Guide; Blunt's Coast Pilot; Seaman's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's, and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs;** as far as published; **Log Books, Seaman's Journals; Ship's Account Books; Log Slates, Paper, Ink, and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c.**

CHARTS.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best **Charts,** both English and American, that are published, and we believe our assortment of **Whalemen's Charts** to be as complete as can be found any where.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the **REPAIRING and ADJUSTING** of **Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c.,** and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS may depend upon their being accurately adjusted, and in perfect order in every respect.

Bark. Superior New Bedford
May 18th 1853

Journal Of A Voyage in the Bark

1. Remarks On Board. Wednes. May, 18th/53.

The last part of this day comm^d with light breezes, at 10. A. M. the wind veered to the E. took our anchor and steered down the Bay at 2 past 11. discharged our Pilot. so ends with sorry hearts.

2. Remarks On Thurs. 19th

Comm^d with fine breezes from the E. at 4 P. M. Monnow Land bore about E. per compass from this we take our departure. Middle part wind veered to the S. veered ship to the E. S. E. last fresh breeze from the S. Ship heading to the E. S. E. Watch employed in fitting the boats.

Lat. 39. 46. N.

Long. 69. 41. W.

3. Remarks On Board Fri. May, 20.

Comm^d With A fresh breeze from the S. Ship heading E. S. E. by the Wind Watch Employed at fitting the boats At 10. P. M. Double reefed the topsails Latter part fine breeze from N. W. W. Ship steering S. E. watch Employed At fitting the boats so ends.

Lat. 38. 32. N.

Long. 66. 52. W.

4. Remarks On Board Sat. May, 21.

Comm^d With A fine breeze from N. W. Ship steering S. E. Watch Employed At fitting the Boats one Sail in sight steering to the East. Middle part Wind from N. N. W. Ship steering S. E. Latter part fine breeze from N. E. Ship by the Wind heading E. S. E. Saw a finback and one ship steering to the South East. Watch Employed at ship duty Lat. 37. 10. N. so ends this day. Long. 62. 12. W.

Superior, Chas L. Norton Master.

5. Remarks On Board, Sun, 22, 1853.
Com^d With a fresh breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Watch Employed at Ship's duty. Middle and latter part Wind and weather much the same Ship heading E.S.E. one brig in site steering to the E.S.E. No Ende.

Lat. 36° 42' N.
Long. 62° 42' W.

6. Remarks On Board Mon, May 23.

Com^d With a fine breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. one brig in site on the same tack middle and latter part much the same Nothing in site but one brig No Ende this day.

Lat. 36° 45' N.
Long. 60° 54' $\frac{3}{4}$ W.

7. Remarks on Board Tuesday, May 24.

Com^d With a light breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. At one o'clock the wind halled to the E.S.E. Reared Ship heading N.E. At 3 o'clock P.M. Saw and loomed for black fish at 5 returned to the Ship caught nothing. one brig still in site. Middle part Wind and weather much the same. At 5 o'clock backed Ship heading S.E. and at 7 o'clock backed again heading N.E. Saw nothing but one brig No Ende. With a fine breeze from E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. All sail set.

Lat. 37° 36' N.

Long. 60° 39' $\frac{1}{2}$ W.

8. Remarks On Board Wednes, May 25.

Com^d With fine breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Watch Employed at Ship's duty Saw a large Ship steering to the West and saw a number of fir backs. Middle and latter part fine from E.S.E. Ship heading by the Wind to the N.E. 2 vessels in site No Ende.

Lat. 39° 20' N.

Long. 59° 20' W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark.

9. day Remarks On board Thursday, 26th / 53.

Come with a fine breeze from E. S. E. Ship heading N. E. by the Wind to Vessels in Site Watch Employed At Ship's duty Middle part Bore equally latter part fresh breeze from E. S. E. Ship by the Wind heading E. N. E. Nothing but one Vessel in site Do End the day

Latⁿ 40. 26. N

Longⁿ 56. 34. W

10. Remarks On board Fri May 27th / 53.

Come with a fresh breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E. S. E. At 7. a. M. double reefed the topsail and took the boat up. Nothing in site of Note. At 2. o'clock the Ship to heading S. E. Under Close reefed Mainsail Topsail and fore sail blowing a moderate gale from S. E. W. Saw a brig steering E. & Saw Black fish Do End.

Latⁿ

Longⁿ

11. Remarks On board Saturday May 28th

Come with a moderate gale from S. W. Ship Under Close reefed Main topsail and fore sail heading S. S. E. At 1st part 3. P. M. kept the Ship of and steered E. S. E. And at 4. set the fore topsail and at 9. P. M. took it in again Middle part blowing fresh from the W. Ship steering E. by S. Last part more moderate Wind halled to N. N. W. Ship Under all sail so End this day.

Latⁿ in 40. 38. N

Longⁿ in 50. 57. W

Remarks on board

Sunday May 29th

12.

Commencing with a fresh breeze from the N. Ship heading S. E. by E. all sail set Saw 1 fin back and one Vessel Watch Employed at Ship's duty Much Pleasanter than yesterday. At 3. P. M. Wind veered to the N. E. Middle part light air latter part fine breeze Saw Porpoises. Do End one Ship in site steering E. Latⁿ in 40. 25. N Long 42. 44. W

Superior " Charles L. Norton Master "

13th Remarks on Board Monday May 30th 1853

Come With a fine breeze from N.W. all Sail set Steering S.E. by E. Middle part Moderate last part Wind hauled to the E. S. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. all Sail set & Watch Employed at Ship's duty So Ends the day "

Lat 39 16 N Long 44 53 W
14th Remarks on Board Tues May 31st

Come With a fresh breeze from E.N.E. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. At 5^{oc} P.M. saw a large breach But did not ascertain what it was and saw a number of fin backs Watch Employed at Ship's duty At 6^{oc} set double reefed the topsails Middle part fresh breeze E.S.E. ship heading S. by the Wind at sunrise made sail at 7th A.M. packed Ship heading N.E. Wind light part fresh breeze Saw nothing of Note "

Lat 38 05 N Long 44 00 W
15th Remarks on Board Wednesday June 1st 1853

Come With Strong breeze from E.S.E. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Saw fin backs at sunset Shortened Sail Middle part fresh breeze at 7^{oc} A.M. made sail to End last part Ship heading N.E. wind E.S.E.

Lat 40 30 N Long 43 51 W
16th Remarks on Board Thurs June 2nd

Come With a fine breeze from E.S.E. packed Ship heading South Watch Employed at Ship's duty At 5^{oc} P.M. Boarded the Brig Prospect from N.Y. bound from New York. Went to there by her At sunset took in light sails Middle part light air At daylight made all sail Satter last light air from E.S.E. Ship by the Wind heading South Watch Employed at Ship's duty So Ends "

Lat 39 40 N

Long 43 00 W

Journal of a Voyage on Board Bark.

17. Remarks on Board, Friday, June 3rd 1830.
Came with light air
from S.E. Ship by the wind heading North
towards a boat for a turtle but he was too quick
for us at Sunset took in the light sails
Reared Ship heading N.E. Middle part
wind Reared to the South Ship heading S.E. by
the wind last part Much the same watch
Employed fitting the rigging one sail in six
So Ends this day. Lat 40. 28. N.
Long 42. 05. W.

18. Remarks on Board, Saturday, June 4th 1830.
Came with a fine
Breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind heading
East saw finbacks and two Ships on the
wind on the same track Changed signals
with an English Ship six goes this day
Middle part and last light breeze ship
steering S.E. Wind from S.W. so Ends
Three Vessels in sight Lat 40. 55. N.
Long 37. 30. W.

19. Remarks on Board, Sunday, June 5th 1830.
Came with a light
breeze from S.E. Ship steering S.E. saw
finbacks and two Ships one brig. At 2.00
luffed the Ship and steered N.E. At
Sunset took in the light sails Middle
part Much the same. Latter part fresh breeze
from S.W. Ship steering S.E. light sails in
So Ends Lat 37. 55. N.
Long 37. 48. W.

20. Remarks On board, Monday, June 6th 1830.
Came with a fresh
Breeze from S.W. Ship steering by the wind
to the N.E. at 2.00 P.M. doubled reefed the
four topsails and at Sunset took in sail for the night
Middle part fresh breeze at daylight Made sail saw
Ship steering N.E. So Ends ship under double reefed
topsails and courses heading S.E. Lat in 38. 00. N.
Long 35. 40. W.

Superior, Chas. L. Norton. Master.

21.

days. Remarks. One Board, Tuesday, June 7th.
out. Com^d With a fresh breeze
Ship by the wind heading N.E. under double reefed
topsails at 1.00 P.M. kept off and steered N.E. at
sunset luffed to the wind and took in sail for
the night Wind S.W. Ship heading N.E. middle
and last part rainy kept the ship at anchor steered
N.E. wind veered to the E. S. E. So ended ship
by the wind heading N.E. under double reefed topsails
and courses.

Lat in. 34° 43' N.
Long in. 33° 33' W.

22. Remarks on board Wednesday, June 8th.
Com^d With a fresh breeze
from E. N. E. Ship by the wind heading South at
1.00 P.M. at hole topsails watch employed at
breaking out for provisions saw a ship on opposite
tack saw her back at sunset shortened sail
middle part moderate least much the same all sail
set steering by the wind heading N.E. saw finbacks
under sail steering to the N.W. So ended. Lat in. 38° 55' N.
Long 33° 29' W.

23. Remarks On board Thursday, June 9th.
Com^d With a light breeze
from E. N. E. Ship by the wind heading S.E. at 1.00 P.M.
veered ship and headed to the North one vessel and
finbacks in site at sunset took in sail for the
night middle part veered ship and headed to the E.
East light air from N.E. at 8.00 A.M. toward for black
fish. Struck one and drew the row at 11. past 11. returned
to the ship So ended this day. Lat in. 39° 35' N.
Long in 33° 10' W.

24. Remarks On board Friday, June 10th.
Com^d With a fine breeze from
N. by E. Ship by the wind heading E. by N. 4 vessels in
site steering about N.E. watch employed at ship duty at
sunset shortened sail middle part fine breeze latter part
the same all sail set So ended this day watch employed
at breaking out for provisions saw nothing of note.

Lat in. 40° 06' N.

Long 31° 36' W.

Lat in. 31° 43' N.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark

25. Remarks On Board Saturday June 11th / 33.
 from N.N.E. Ship Com^d With a fine breeze
 from N.N.E. Ship Steering E. by S. A. S. 20th The Saw
 Floras and Carro, Western Islands. Floras bearing
 South half E. by Cumbar. 80 miles off, at sunset took
 in sail Middle part light air last part fine breeze
 Ship by the Wind heading E. N. all sail set & heading
 Wind. Both Do Ends Lat in 40^o 50^o N.
 Long^d 30^o 10^o W. Lunars 30^o 57^o W.
26. Remarks On Board Sunday June 12th
 from N.N.W. Com^d With a fine breeze
 Ship Steering N.E. by E. Saw nothing but black fish
 going to the Windward quick at sunset took
 in sail for the night. Middle part fresh breeze
 at daylight set the jib and Spunker latter part
 light breeze Ship Under double reefed topsails and Courses
 Saw a ship on opposite track & Ends.
 Lat in
 Long in
27. Remarks On Board Mon June 13th
 from N.N.E. Ship Com^d With a fine breeze
 Under double reefed topsails and Courses
 heading by the Wind to the East at sunset took in
 sail for the night. Middle part light air latter part
 light breeze from N.W. Ship Steering East all sail
 set towards a boat and caught a sun fish
 Do Ends this day Lat in
 Long in
28. Remarks On Board Tues June 14th
 from N.W. Ship Com^d With light air
 Steering East Watch Employed
 at setting up the rigging at sunset luffed to the
 Wind heading S.E. by S. and took in sail for the
 night. Middle part light air at daylight. Made all
 sail and Steered N.N.E. Do Ends this day Nothing in sight
 but 2 birds
 Lat in 42^o 00^o N.
 Long in 28^o 10^o W.

Superior. Chap. L. Norton Master

2nd day at Remarkson. Board Wednesday June 15th 1853.

Commenced With a light breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. Watch Employed at Ship's duty at sunset took in sail and buffed to the wind heading South saw nothing but porpoises and one sail. Middle part Wind and weather much the same at day light wore ship and made sail heading N.W. saw several vessels steering to the East Changed signals with an English Bark. Do Ends this day.

Lat in 42° 06' N.

Long in 28° 11' West

30. Remarks On Board. Thurs June 16th 1853

Commenced With a fine breeze from

N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. at sunset took in sail middle and last part fine breeze ship by the Wind heading South all sail set saw several ships Changed signals with an English ship. Do Ends this day.

Lat in 41° 36' N.

Long in 28° 40' W.

31. Remarks On Board. Friday June 17th 1853

Commenced With a fine breeze from

N.W. Ship by the Wind heading South at sunset wore ship and headed to the S.W. and took in sail for the night. Middle and last part much the same saw two vessels Do Ends this day.

Lat in 41° 54' N.

Long in 28° 40' W.

32. Remarks on board Sat. June 18th 1853

Commences With a fresh breeze

From N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. saw 2 ships steering to the East. Watch Employed at Ship's duty at 1/2 past 4 P.M. Tacked ship and steered N.E. Wind N.W. at sunset shortened sail for the night. Middle and last part Wind and weather much the same saw several ships Changed signals with an English ship, saw nothing but porpoises and fin back. Do Ends this day.

Lat in 40° 45' N.

Long 30° 17' W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark

33 days on Board, Sunday, June 19th / 53.
Commencing with a fine breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.W. at 10.00 A.M. saw several ships and fire backs at sunset took in sail middle and last part. Moderate some squalls of rain Do End Ship by the wind heading West. Do End this day.

Latin Song.

34. Remarks on Board Mon^y June 20th
Commencing with a light breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading West at 1.00 P.M. raised Carro. Boreing N.W. 40. Miles distant and at 4. P.M. raised Flores threw the fog boreing N.W. 8. Miles distant Middle part beating the ship Wp to Land some passengers at 8.00 A.M. Capt Norton Went on shore Do End this day working ship Wp to the landing. Light airs from N.E. Latⁱⁿ 3rd 24th Song in.

35. Remarks on Board Tues^y June 21st
airs from the E.M.C. Commencing with a light ship lying off and on at 10.00 Capt Norton on shore with the passengers shipped to Men. Where here Capt Norton returned on Board at 6.00 and stood off from the Land. Middle part light airs and, Calm latter part Ship steering E.S. wind N.W. purposes in site and Flores and Carro. Do End Latⁱⁿ Song.

36. Remarks on Board Wednes^y June 22nd M^o
breeze from N.W. Ship steering East. at 4.00 P.M. saw a large sperm whale. Toward the boat for him but it went to sea. Right to each ship at 10.00. The returned to the ship and Middle part ship by the wind heading N.W. at sunset at very light thick and rainy last part steering in for Carro at 12.00 called off shore Carro three miles distance saw a ship and a fire back to Do End this day. Latin Song in.

Superior. Capt. Charles L. Norton. Master

37. Remarks On Board. Thursday. June 23. 1853.
from N.W. Wind. Com. With a fine breeze
Ship by the Wind heading of from Carro, at sun
set took in sail and wore Ship heading N.W. Wind
West. Middle part Moderate East part Steering
East saw a breach but did not ascertain what it was
Saw a ship or to steering to the East No. End this day
Shore & Carro in site. Lat in.

38. Remarks on Board. Friday. June 24. 1853.
from N.W. Wind. Com. With a fresh breeze from
N.W. Ship steering to the East at sun set wore
Ship heading N.W. and shortened sail Middle part, fresh breeze
Scatter part a Moderate gale from N.W. Ship heading N.W.
Under double reefed main topsail and foresail Saw three or four
Ship steering to the East words no end. Lat in.

39. Remarks On Board. Saturday. June 25. 1853.
from N.W. Wind. Com. With a moderate gale from
N.W. Ship Under short sail heading N.W. Middle
part much the same East part wore Ship heading South
Under double reefed topsail and foresail blowing a strong breeze
No End this day. Lat in. 40. 01. North.

40. Remarks On board. Sunday. June 26. 1853.
from N.W. Wind. Com. With a strong breeze
And thick weather. Wind N.W. Ship by the Wind
heading South Under double reefed topsail and foresail At
4.00 P.M. wore Ship and took in sail heading N.W. Wind
N.W. Middle part strong breeze Scatter part Moderate gale
from N.W. Ship heading N.W. Under short sail No End
this day. Lat in.

41. Remarks. On Board. Monday. June 27. 1853.
from N.W. Wind. Com. With a moderate gale
from N.W. Ship laying to under double reefed main topsail &
foresail heading N.W. at sun set took in the foresail which
part wind much the same with some rain. Ship that Henry
of Bath. Name. steering N.E. red has same East part. Moderate
make sail and wore Ship and steering in for Carro, No End nothing
but just look in site. Lat in.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark

42. days on the "Remarks on Board" Tuesday, June 28. the 15-3.

Com^d With a fine breeze from ~~West~~ North the North Ship steering W by S. S. foras in A Carro in site foras bearing N. by W. 30. miles, distant at sunset wore ship heading E. N. E. and Shortened Sail for the Night Saw one ship steering to the South Middle part fine weather Last part some raining. Steering to the E. N. E. by the wind all sail Set Saw one brig and one ship so Ends this day Watch Employed At ships duty. Lat

43. Remarks On Board "Wednesday June 29. the 16-3."

Com^d With a fine breeze from the North Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. Saw Nothing of Note At sunset took in sail for the Night Middle part fine weather Last part much the same all sail Set Saw to Ship so Ends this day heading E. N. E. Wind North. Lat.

44. Remarks On Board "Thursday June 30. the 17-3."

Com^d With a light breeze from the North Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. Saw Outer Bottom At sunset took in sail Middle part Wind and weather Much the same Last part Calm. Saw Nothing so Ends this day.

45. Remarks On Board "Friday July 1st 18-3."

Com^d With a Calm. At 2.00 P.M. took a light breeze from S. by W. Steered N. by E. Saw fin Backs at sun Set took in sail and luffed to the wind heading West. Middle part fine weather Last part Much the same all sail Set Steering E. N. E. No Ends Nothing in site but one Ship.

Lat in 41.57 N
Long 28 40 W

Superior, Chas. L. Norton, Master
46 days. Remarks On Board. Saturday July 2nd 1853.

Com^d with fresh breeze from N.W. Ship steering S.E. all sail set saw fin back and Porpoise. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading W. Middle part Much the same last part strong breeze and raining. Wore ship heading S.E. wind S.W. So Ends this day. Lat in.

47. Rem

Remarks on Board. Sun. July 3rd. Com^d with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading under bolted sails and four sail heading S.E. at sunset took in sail. Middle part wind and weather much the same at sunrise wore ship heading N.W. wind N.E. W. So Ends this day. Lat in. Lat.

48. Remarks On Board. July 4th. Mon. Com^d with strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.W. Saw one Schooner steering to the Eastward. Middle part wind and weather much the same at daylight wore ship and heading South. Last part. Steered East. Com^d abrig steering N.W. So Ends. Lat in. 43. 10. N.

49. Remarks On Board Tues. July 5th. Com^d with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship steering East at sunset luffed to the wind heading N.W. Saw nothing of note took in sail for the night. Middle part light breeze and raining at daylight wore ship and headed to the W. light air from N.W. last part light air from the East. Ship by the wind heading S.E. Saw one ship. So Ends this day. Lat in.

50. Remarks On Board Wednes. July 6th. Com^d with a fine breeze from the East Ship by the wind heading S.E. at 5 oc. double reefed the top sails. Whilst on the yards one little disturbance occurred about hauling out the Dories between Abraham Gifford and Chas. C. Collier. they came down & had some few words Gifford struck Collier 3 times without Collier molesting him.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark
Saw nothing but one fin back. Middle part ship
Mended double reefed topsail or Main topsail
and four Sail Strong breeze and rising. Last part
Steered to the West fresh breeze from the north
So Ends Ship Under hole topsails Saw nothing
of Wk. Lat in 42. 55. N.
Long 27. 00. W.

51. Remarks On Board. Thurs July 7. th.
Comm. With a fresh breeze
from the N. Ship steering West saw a brig steering
to the Eastward and saw several fin backs at sun
set took in sail and heeled to the Wind heading
N.W. Middle part and latter fine breeze saw
one ship steering East So Ends all sail set
steering by the Wind to the West Wind N.W. W.
Dist in.

52. Remarks On Board. Friday July 8. th.
Comm. With a light breeze
from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. all
sail set, heading At 3.00 P.M. saw two sperm
whales going to the North quick low over the
water and chased but they was to quick for us
at sunset returned to the ship and took in
sail for the night heading N.W. Wind
N.W. Middle part light breeze from N.W. W.
were ship at daylight and headed to the N.
So Ends last part all sail set saw a ship
heading to the S.W. and a brig steering to the
East saw to or three fin backs. Lat 42. 13. N.
Long 28. 42. W.

53. Remarks on Board. Saturday July 9. th.
Comm. With a fine
breeze from N.W. W. at 12. M. Mended ship
and headed to the S.W. Watch Employed at ships
duty at sun set took in sail for the night
Middle part fine Last part fresh breeze ship
heading to the N.W. by the Wind all sail
set Wind N.W. saw nothing but grassy islands
So Ends. Lat in 42. 07.
Long 28. 54.

Superior. Chas. L. Norton Master.

54. Day 10th

Remarks On Board. Sunday, July, 10th 1853.
Com With a fresh breeze from the West weared ship and headed to the S.W. Watch Employed at Breakeing out for provisions. Saw nothing of note at sunset weared ship and headed to the N.W. took in sail for the night. Middle and least part light air ship heading to the North East some rain and fog. Saw a brig steering to the S. No End.

Lat in

Long

55. Remarks on board. Monday, July, 11th

Com With light air from N.W. ship by the wind heading N. at sunset took in sail. Middle part and least part light breeze all sail set heading to the S. saw black fish going to the S. weired watch Employed at setting up the rigging. (End of this day)

Lat in 42. 30. North

Long 28. 14. W.

56. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, July, 12th

Com With a light breeze from the S.W. weared ship and headed to the South. Saw nothing of note at sunset took in sail and weared ship and headed to the N.W. Middle part and least fresh breeze ship under double reefed topsails at daybreak ship and headed to the N.W. wind W.N.W. Saw a large ship steering to the S. No Ends with thick weather. Lat in

57. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, July, 13th

Com With a strong breeze from the N.W. ship by the wind under double reefed topsails and four sail heading to the N. at sunset weared ship and headed to the N. took in sail. Middle part moderate. Least part fresh breeze ship heading to the S.W. thick weather. Saw a brig steering to the North. No End this day.

Lat in 41. 12. N.

Long 28. 29. W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark

58. days out

Remarks on Board Thursday July 14th 1853.
from N.W. wind with a fresh breeze
Ship heading N.W. thick weather. Middle part ship
under short sail East part strong breeze saw a ship
steering to the East so Ends this day some rainy ship
heading N.W. wind N.W. Latitude 39° 54' N.
Longitude 28° 57' West

59. Remarks On Board Friday July 15th
Come with a strong breeze
from N.W. At one o'clock veered ship and headed
N.E. saw nothing but a fin back Middle and East
part fresh breeze and thick weather Ship heading
N.W. so Ends Lat in 40° 30' N.

Longitude 28° 50' W.

60. Remarks On Board Sat. July 16th
Come with a light
breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading
N.W. at 7 o'clock veered ship and shortened sail
heading to the North Middle part wind veered to
the East East part ship steering to N.W. saw 2
ships on the wind to the N.W. E. so Ends
this day " " Lat in 40° 34' N.

Longitude 29° 48' West

61. Remarks On Board Sunday July 17th
Come with a fine breeze
from the East ship steering to the N.W.
at 4 o'clock spoke ship James Arnolds,
of & from New Bedford 74 days 50 bbls sperm
(Capt. Salavan). At sunset took in sail heading
N.W. E. Wind East Middle and East part wind
and weather much the same one ship and brig
in site so Ends steering in towards Curra.
Curra & Flores in site Bearing N.W. 50 miles
distant " " Lat in 40° 34' N.

Longitude

Superior. Chas. L. Norton. Master.

62. days. Remarks On Board. Monday, July 18. 1853.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from the East ship steering by the wind heading S.W. at sunset took in sail heading to the N.W. Middle part light breeze last part much the same ship heading S.W. by the wind wind East to End. Lat in.

63. Remarks On Board. Long. Tuesday, July 19. 1853.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from the East ship heading S.W. veered ship and headed to the N.W. At sunset took in sail and wore ship, headed to the S.W. floor and Carro in site about 40 miles off. Middle and last part light air ship steering by the wind to the S.W. at End. wind East one ship in sight looking for whales. Carro about 40 miles off. Lat in.

64. Remarks On Board. Long. Wednesday, July 20. 1853.

Com^d. With a light air from N.W. ship steering South at sunset wore ship and took in sail heading N.W. all this day Nothing seen of Wh. Watch employed at setting up rigging. Middle part fine last part much the same ship steering in for Carro. Nothing but 2 or 3 ships in site No goes this day. Lat in.

65. Remarks On Board. Long. Thurs. July 21. 1853.

N.W. steering by the wind to the N.W. Com^d. With a fine breeze from the N.W. saw Porpoise and 10 ships passing at sunset wore ship and took in sail heading N.W. Middle part much the same last part all sail set steering in for Carro to End. Lat. Long.

66. Remarks On Board. Long. Friday, July 22. 1853.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from N.W. ship steering of from Carro, steering S.W. saw nothing but porpoises. at sunset took in sail heading to the north by the wind. all this day Employed in rigging. Middle and last part fresh breeze so quick this day ship by the wind heading S.W. by the wind wind North W. Lat 34 54 N. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the bark
6 days. Remarks On Board Saturday July 23rd 1850
Commences with a fresh breeze
from W. N. W. Ship by the wind under hole topsail
and courses heading S. W. saw a ship steering to the
East at 5.00 P. M. saw spouts and at 6.00 they proved
to be sperm whales at 7.00 past board the boats
for them but see them no more so goes our luck,
at dark returned to the ship and took in sail for
the night. Middle part strong breeze East part
saw spouts once but did nothing out what they
was so ends with a double reefed topsail breeze
Ship heading S. W. Wind W. N. W.
Lat in 39° 34' Long 30. 20 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday July 24th
Comm. with a strong breeze
from W. N. W. Ship under double reefed topsail heading
S. W. At 5.00 P. M. spoke Miantonomi of and from New
Bedford Lt. J. Cham Capt. Cherrants at sunset took in
foresail Middle and East part light airs Ship heading
S. W. by the wind saw spouts but thought they
were Grampases so ends one ship in sight
and floras bearing N. N. W. 45 miles Lat in 38° 33' W

Remarks On Board Mon July 25th
Comm. with a light breeze
or light air from N. N. W. at sunset took in sail
and wore ship heading N. E. Middle and East
part heading the same wind B. W. watch employed at
ships duty saw one ship so ends Lat in

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 26th
Comm. with fresh breeze
from the West Ship heading N. E. at 5.00 P. M.
double reefed the topsails some squally and
raining saw two brigs steering S. E. at 4.00 past
5.00 P. M. wind wore to the N. E. Ship by the wind
heading N. E. Middle part much the same
Ship under short sail East part fine breeze Ship
steering S. E. Several ships in sight and saw one
floras so ends this day Lat in 39° 41' W

Superior. Capt. L. Norton. Master

71 days out

71. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, July 27th / 53.
W. N. W. Ship steering } Com^d with a fine breeze from
N. W. saw Merchant ship or to. at sunset took in sail
and veered ship heading to the North. Middle part fine.
Weather East part part much the same saw nothing of
note at End this day. Lat in

72. Remarks On Board. Thursday, July 28th Com^d with a fine breeze
from E. N. E. ship by the wind heading N. E. All sail
set, saw nothing but a sail or to at sunset wore ship headed
to the North and took in sail for the night. Middle
part some rain. East part fresh breeze from the
E. N. E. ship steering N. W. at End this day saw a ship
with all sail set steering to the Eastward Lat 39° 20' N. 38° 30' N. 37° 20' N.

73. Remarks On Board. Friday, July 29th Com^d with fresh breezes
from E. S. E. ship by the steering N. W. saw grampse
and fin back and floras in sight bearing N. W. 30°
miles distant. at sunset veered ship and headed to the
N. E. and shortened sail so goes this day. Middle and
East part light breeze from E. N. E. ship by the N. E.
saw a plenty of Porpoises, so Ende one ship and floras
& Carvo in sight. Lat in 39° 40' North.

74. Remarks On Board. Saturday, July 30th Com^d with light air from E. N. E.
W. N. W. ship by the wind heading E. N. E. all sail set at 10.
P. M. saw Monte surrounded the board but did not see a certain
what they were at 1st part 5. P. M. returned to the ship as we
went and at sunset took in sail for the night. Middle
and East part light breeze so Ende this day all sail set. saw
saw Upont and toward to be able to them but they
proved to be square headed grampse so goes on. back
to ship in sight. Lat in 31° 58' North.

30224 in

U

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark
24th Remarks On Board Sunday, July 31st / 53

Corn^o With a light breeze from the S. Ship steering E. by N. all sail set saw a number of grampases looking all most like Spinn Whales at Sunset took in sail and luffed to the Wind heading E.S.E. Middle part Much the same Last part steering to the N.E. Under hole topsails saw a ship steering to the E.S.E. and a brig steering to the N.W. saw grampases and porpoises So Ends this day

Lat in 41. 06. N.
Long 27. 38. W

25th Remarks On Board Monday August 1st

Corn^o With a fine breeze from S.W. Ship steering to the N.E. saw grampases at sunset luffed to the Wind and shortened sail heading N.E. Middle part Moderate Last part Calm saw grampases So Ends this day all sail set

Lat 41. 27. North

27th Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 2nd

Corn^o With a light breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading E. all sail set Nothing in sight but grampases at Sunset took in sail Middle part Much the same Last part or at day light spoke Ship Hibernia of and from New Bedford 55 days. Comm^o Capt. Coreywell. Last part Ends with a light breeze from N.E. Ship heading E.S.

Lat in 41. 11. N. Long 27. 53. W

28th Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 3rd

Corn^o With a light breeze from N.E. Ship with all sail set steering to E.S.E. Saw one ship At Sunset took in sail for the Night Last part all sail set heading to the N.W. one ship in sight heading to the E.S.E. saw grampases. watch employed at ships duty So Ends the day

Lat in 41. 45. N.
Long 27. 55. west

Superior. Charles L. Norton. Master

79. days out a W. Jackson Board. Thursday Aug. 4. 1853.

Com. With light breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. saw grampasis and toward for them Caught nothing at sun set took in sail Middle part light air Last part much the same all sail set steering N.W. by W. wind N.E. by E. Volcan all this day.

" " Lat in. 41. 53. N.

Long.

80. Remarks on Board. Friday Aug. 5. 1853.

Com. With a light breeze from E.S.E. Ship steering W.N.W. saw nothing but grampasis at sunset took in sail and luffed to the Wind heading South Middle part light air Last part much the same Ship steering W.N.W. saw a big steering to the Eastward so ended light breeze from N.E. saw grampasis and porpoises

Lat in. 41. 25. N.

Long. 28. 41. W.

81. Remarks on Board Saturday Aug. 6. 1853.

Com. With light air from N.E. Ship steering W.N.W. all sail set saw grampasis at sunset took in sail Calm Middle part Calm Last part light breeze from S.W. Ship heading West saw several sail steering to the E.N.E. so ended this day.

Lat in. 41. 32. N.

Long. 30. 24. W.

82. Remarks on Board. Sunday Aug. 7. 1853.

Com. With a light breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. all sail set saw several Merchant men steering to the E. Changed signals with an English bark. saw grampasis and porpoises at sunset double reefed the topsails and cleared ship heading to the South Middle light air Last part much the same saw several ships steering to the East one ship steering N.W. Changed signals with a large American so ended saw grampasis

Lat in. 40. 40. N.

Long in 2. 31. West

Journal Of A Voyage in the Bark Superiore.

83. Remarks on Board. Monday. 8. th. 1853.

Comm. With a light breeze from W. by N. Ship by the Wind heading S. Several vessels in sight at 4. oc P.M. Heaved Ship heading N. W. at sunset took in Sail. Middle part light air at sunrise Calm at 7. oc, A.M. took a fresh breeze from N.E. and Steered W. by N. Saw a whale Ship Steering South and a Stearn Ship Steering N. W. So Ends this day Ship Under double reefed topsails and Course

Set in 40. 22 N

Long in 31. 07 W

84. Remarks On Board. Tues. Aug. 9. th.

Comm. With a fresh breeze N.E. Steering W. by N. at 6. oc P.M. Luffed to the Wind and took in Sail heading N. N. W. blowing a moderate gale. at sunset took the boats up on the upper Chaine Middle and East part blowing a strong breeze Ship Steering S.E. At 11. oc A.M. Saw Carro. So Ends Steering in for Carro. one ship in sight Changed signals with the Sallyann of New Bedford. Set in 40. 00 N

Long in

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Aug. 10. th.

85. Comm. With a strong breeze from N.E. Ship steering in for Carro one ship in sight. At 1/2 past 4 P.M. a boat came of from Carro. Middle part Ship Lying of and on at 7 oc A.M. Capt Norton Went on Shore after recruits So Ends this day Employed at getting of recruits from Carro.

86. Remarks On Board. Thursday. Aug. 12. th.

Comm. With a light breeze from N.E. Still Lying of and on at Carro getting of recruits in Company with the Sea Gull of New Bedford Capt. Nichols. 2 months out 100 up at 1/2 past 3 P.M. Stood of from the Land and Steered N. by E. and at Sunset double reefed the topsails Middle and East part Steering N. E. So Ends this day. Set in 39. 02 N

Long 29. 30 W

Chas. L. Fortney, Master.

87. day. The morn'g on board, Friday, Aug. 12th 1853.
from N.E. Wind. Com^d With a fair breeze
At sunset took in sail. Middle part. Light
air. At daylight saw Fayall and Pico last part
steering in for Fayall so ends this day.

88. Remarks on Board. Saturday, Aug. 13th.
from N.W. Wind. Com^d With a light breeze
at one o'c. P.M. Capt. Norton went on shore
and at sunset returned to the ship and stood
off from the land by the wind heading S.W.
in company with the Osceola. 13. Months
out 200 lbs. sperm. Middle part ship. Under
double reefed top sails and last part standing
in for Fayall or beat ship to get a man that the
Captain let go and see his friends so ends one
ship in sight heading in for Fayall.

89. Remarks on Board. Saturday, Aug. 14th.
from N.W. Wind. Com^d With a fresh breeze
Fayall 2 ships in sight. Middle part. Moderate
at daylight. Steered in for Fayall and at 9 o'clock
A.M. Went a boat on shore after a man that
went home to see his friends at 11. returned
to the ship with the man. Changed signal
with the Bark Trophie Bird. Middle part. Moderate
Last ends with a fresh breeze from the West
spoke ship Maanatomone of New Bedford.
90. Caught nothing since leave. So at
reported so ends ship steering off round St
George.

90. Remarks on Board. Mon. Aug. 15th.
Com^d with a fresh breeze from the West ship steering
S.E. at George and at sunset took in sail
saw several ships. Middle part. heading in for
St George last part steering in for St George. Saw gulls and before
so ends this day. Employed at beating out for
winter.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark. Superior
91 days out. Remarks on Board. Tuesday, August 10th.
Com^d. With a fine breeze
from the West Ship steering S.E. Casaruk
in sight about 4 miles off, at sunset took in sail
and luffed to the wind heading N.W. saw a
plenty of Grampassis. Middle part and least fresh
breeze W. Ends this day Port

Long.
92. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Aug. 11th.
Com^d. With a fresh
breeze from W. N. W. Ship steering in Casaruk.
saw one big whaler, at sunset headed off to
the North and took in sail for the night saw
a Steamer steering to the S.W. At daylight
wore ship and steered S. E. Ends this day Employed
at ships duty saw Nothing of Note Lat. 38. 28. N.
Long. 25. 38. W.

93. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Aug. 12th.
Com^d. With a strong
Breeze from West. Ship steering S. E. to S. W. N.
saw St. Michaels ahead 20 Miles off saw Nothing else
of Note at sunset veered ship and took in sail for
the night Least part fresh breeze ship
steering in for St. Michaels bay spoke
Bark Sea Flower of New Bedford Capt.
Cudworth. 74 days out 20. bbls of S. E. Ends
this day. St. Michaels 10 miles off.

Remarks On Board Friday, Aug. 13th.
Com^d. With a fresh breeze
from West steering in for St. Michaels in company
with the sea flower and the Scutitia 15 months
out 600 bbls. Capt. Holden. this day a plenty
of porpoise and Cow fish Nothing else of note
at sunset took in sail Middle part equally.
Least part light air S. Ends this day all sail set steering
steering to the South. St. Michaels 30 miles off.

Charles. Du. Norton. No. 1822

95. Remarks On Board. Saturday, Aug. 20. th/53.
Commencing With a fine
breeze or light airs from N. Ship steering to the
South St. Michaels in sight and St. Marys. Caught
a turtle saw a few Black fish going to the winds
ward quick at sunset took in sail for the night
at daylight. Made sail and steered S. by E. for St.
Marys So Ends Caught a porpoise. St. Marys bearing
west 15. miles distant. ~~French~~ rocks in sight bearing
East 20. miles distant.

96. Remarks On Board. Sunday, Aug. 21. th.
Commencing with a fine
breeze from N. E. Ship steering S. by E. all sail set
saw nothing of. Note at sunset took in sail and luffed
to the winds heading S. E. Middle part fine breeze
East part much the same steering S. by E. for Ends
this day.
Lat in. 34. 14. N.
Long. 22. 18. W.

97. Remarks On Board. Monday, Aug. 22. th.
Commencing with a fine breeze
from N. E. Steered S. by E. until sunset and at sunset
took in sail Middle part steering S. S. W. and
sail in sight East much the same. Saw too Ship steering
to the N. W. Changed signals with them so Ends this
day Employed at Ship duty. Lat in 34. 24. N.
Long. 22. 43. W.

98. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Aug. 23. th.
from N. E. Commencing with a fine breeze
Ship steering S. S. W. saw geese as near as we could
make out what they were Middle and East part fine
weather So Ends saw nothing of Note Set fore topmast
and main topgallant. Studen sail.
Lat in. 32. 43. N.
Long. 22. 39. West

99. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Aug. 24. th.
from N. E. Commencing with a fine breeze
Ship steering S. S. W. all sail set Employed at
Ship duty Middle and East part fine weather. Saw
a brig steering by the winds to the S. E. so Ends
Employed at making Spruce. Lat 30. 54. N.
Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior

100. Remarks On Board Thursday, Aug. 25. 1853

Come With a fine breeze from N.E. Ship with all sail set Steering S.E. by E. Employed at Making Spinnaker and so for the day Nothing of Note Middle and last part fine weather so Ends this day. Employed at Ship's duty. Lat in 28° 23' N. Long 22° 51' W.

101. Remarks On Board

Friday, Aug. 26. 1853

Come With fine breeze from N.E. Ship Steering S.E. by E. Nothing of Note Middle part fine weather last part much the same Employed at Fitting rigging and so. So Ends last part all sail set. Lat in 26° 44' N. Long 22° 51' W.

102. Remarks On Board Saturday, Aug. 27. 1853

Come With a fine breeze from N.E. Ship Steering S.E. by E. all sail set Watch Employed at battening down rigging. Middle and last part fine weather one ship in sight so Ends this day Lat in 24° 00' N. Long in 23° 28' W.

103. Remarks On Board Sunday, Aug. 28. 1853

Come With a fine breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. by S. Changed signals with an English Merchant Ship Steering W. by S. Middle and last part fine breeze and fine weather so Ends this day. Lat in 21° 21' N. Long in 24° 19' W.

104. Remarks on Board

Monday, August 29. 1853

Trades Come With fine N.E. Ship Steering S.W. by S. all sail set at 3.00 P.M. Steered S.W. Middle and last part strong trades so Ends this day Employed at setting up rigging Lat in 19° 15' N. Long in 25° 36' W.

Charles, S. Norton, Master.
105. Remarks On Board, Sunday, Aug. 30. 1841.
Com. With a strong breeze
or strong N.E. trade. Ship steering S.W. Employed
at fitting rigging at sunset took in Middle part
only took the back up Middle part. Thick weather
least part strong breeze wind veered to the N.E. took
in light sails. Do Ende this day to ship in sight,
Lat in. 16. 42. N.
106. Remarks On Board, Long. 26. 38. W. Wednes. Aug. 31. 1841.
Com. With strong breeze
from N.E. ship heading about S.W. by the wind
changed signals with an french Merchant ship
and saw a Man of War, but did not ascertain what
Country man she was. Middle part light air least
part fine breeze from N.E. steering S.W. West several
ships in sight. Do Ende this day. Lat. 15. 16. N.
107. Remarks On board, Long. 26. 31. W. Thurs. Sep. 1. 1841.
Com. With a fine N.E. trade
steering S.W. changed signals with an English
Merchant ship and a Dutch ship. Middle part
wind veered to the North, least part wind from
N.E. Do Ende changed signals with an English ship
Lat in. 13. 16. N.
108. Remarks On board, Long. 26. 39. W. Friday Sep. 2. 1841.
Com. With a fine breeze
from N.E. ship steering S.W. Several ships in
sight. Watch Employed at putting down rigging.
Middle part wind veered round to the S.W.
least part strong breeze ship by the wind heading
S.W. Do Ende to sail in sight. Lat. 12. 15. N.
109. Remarks On Board, Long. 24. 16. W. Saturday Sep. 3. 1841.
Com. With a fresh breeze
from W. ship by the wind heading S.W. War
double reefed fore and main. saw
three ships in sight. Middle part moderate
least part much the same. Spoke an English
transport ship one month from London bound
to Hong Kong with 400 troops. Do Ende
on board. Lat. 11. 27. N. Long 24. 16. W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
110 days. Remarks on Board. Monday, Sept. 4th 1829.

Came with a light breeze
from N. W. Ship by the wind heading S. E. in
company with an English transport ship.
Middle part wind veered to the N. W. Steered to
the S. E. No end last part with a fine
breeze all sail set one ship in sight.

Lat. in. 10. 00. North.

111. Remarks On Board. Long. 24. 12. West. T. Mon. Sept. 5th 1829.

Came with a fine
breeze from the North Ship steering S. W. by S.
all sail set. Middle part much the same last
part steering S. E. W. Wind N. so ends this day.

Lat. in. 08. 00. N.

112. Remarks On Board. Long. 24. 34. West. Tues. Sept. 6th 1829.

Came with a fine breeze
from the North Ship steering S. E. W. at 2 o'clock
saw four black fish and hauled the boats
for them but they was going too quick for us
returned to the ship caught nothing. Middle
part wind veered to the S. W. Steered by the
wind to the S. E. Last part strong breeze
set took in light sails and double reefed the
top sails so ends this day. Lat. 07. 00. N.

113. Remarks On Board. Long. Wednes. Sept. 7th 1829.

Came with a strong breeze
from S. E. W. Ship all sail double reefed top sails
and courses heading S. E. Middle part much
the same last part moderate all sail
set so ends. Watch employed at fitting
rigging.

Lat. in. 07. 03. N.

Long. in. 21. 34. W.

Charles L. Norton's Journal

114. Remarks On Board, Thursday, Sept 8. th / 53.
from the S. Ship by the wind heading to the S.E.
all sail set, saw two ships one steering to the N.W.
& the other by the wind to the S.E. Middle and
last part wind and weather much the same
Do Ends this day. Lat in 06° 08' N.
Long in 19° 33' W.

115. Remarks On Board, Friday, Sept 9. th.
S.S.W. Ship by the wind heading S.E. Watch Employed
at rattling down the rigging saw a ship on the same
track Middle part cleared ship and headed to
the West at 6 A.M. Backed again and
headed S.E. Do Ends to ships in sight.
Lat 05° 27' N.
Long.

116. Remarks On Board, Saturday, Sept 10. th.
S.S.W. Ship by the wind heading S.E. at 1 P.M.
P.M. Backed ship and headed N. by S. to or three
ships in sight Middle and last part much
the same. one ship in sight. Do Ends this day.
Lat in 04° 32' North.
Long 20° 14' West.

117. Remarks On Board, Sun, Sept 11. th.
from the South Ship by the wind heading S.W.
Saw 2 ships Middle and last part fresh breeze
ships heading W.S.W. saw a ship steering to
the North. Do Ends. Lat 03° 14' N.
Long in 22° 04' West.

118. Remarks On Board, Mon, Sept 12. th.
from the South Ship on the starboard tack heading
W.S.W. saw nothing of note Middle and last
part fine breeze saw a ship steering to the North
Do Ends this day. Lat in 01° 55' North.
Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
119. Remarks On Board Tuesday, Sept. 13. / 33.
Com. With a fine breeze from the South Ship by the wind heading N. by E. Employed at setting down rigging this afternoon turned the Steward forward for Cook, for disobeying the Captain's orders, and took the Cook for Steward. Middle and Last part fine breeze Saw A. Portuguese brig steering by the winds to the S.W. so Ende watch Employed Port fitting rigging
Lat in " 00. 35. North
Long 25. 48. West

120. Remarks On Board Wednesday, Sept. 14.
Com. With a fine breeze from the South ship by the wind heading N. by E. one brig in site at 1/2 past 2. Wind weakened. Is the A.C. ship heading About S.W. by S. Middle part Moderate East part fresh breeze Do Ende Employed at setting up rigging
Lat in " 01. 20. South
Long 26. 45. W.

121. Remarks On Board Thursday, Sept. 15. th
Com. With fine A.C. Trades Ship steering by the wind to the S.W. Saw nothing of sort Middle part steering S.W. by S. East part wind and weather much the same Do Ende this day
Lat in " 03. 36. South
Long 27. 53 West

122. Remarks on Board Friday Sept. 16. th
Com. With fresh A.C. trades ship steering S.W. by S. all sail set getting along as fast as possible Middle and East part fresh breeze same equally. Do Ende this day
Lat in " 06. 12. South
Long 28. 49. West

123. Remarks on Board Sat Sept. 17. th
Com. With fine trades ship steering S.W. by S. at 3 oc P.M. saw 6 reaches but did not ascertain what they were. Middle and East part strong breeze same equally one ship in sight Do Ende
Lat in " 08. 40. South
Long 29. 40. West

Charles. Leighton. Master.

124. Remarks On Board. Sunday, September 18th /53.
days out. Comd. With strong N.E. trades
Ship steering S.W. by S. Drove slowly. Changed
signals with an English Merchant Ship steering
S.W. Middle and East part fine weather so ends
this day Nothing seen of Note Lat. 11. 12. South.

125. Remarks On Board. Mon. Sept. 19th.
Comd. With a fine Trade.
Steering S. by S. Drove a brig steering N. N. W. Middle
and East part fine breeze from S.W. at four o'clock
standing sail so ends Employed at breaking out for
grounds ten o'clock. Lat. in. 13. 40. South.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Sept. 20th.
Long in. 32. 01. 2. West.

126. Comd. With a fine breeze
from the East Ship steering S.W. by S. Topmast &
topgallant standing sail out Middle and East part.
Light breeze so ends this day Employed at working
out Portables. Lat. in. 15. 25. South.

127. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Sept. 21st.
Comd. With a light breeze
from N. E. Ship steering S.W. by S. Employed
at Ship's duty. Middle part and East fine breeze
so ends this day Employed at Ship's duty.

128. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Sept. 22nd.
Long. 33. 55. West.

Comd. With a fine breeze
from N. E. Ship steering S.W. Saw nothing of Note
Middle part wind veered to the N. N. W. at 4 o'clock
A.M. Wind veered to the S. W. Ship by the
wind heading S.W. at 8 o'clock. A.M. Veered ship
and headed to the West wind S.W. so ends

Lat. 18. 50. N.
Long 33. 02. W.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.
129. Remarks On Board. Friday, September, 23, 1853.
Comd. With a strong breeze from the South Ship by the wind heading W.S. in took in the light sail at sunset wind veered, to the S.E. ship by the wind heading S.W. saw preachers and called them back or inners at 6.00 P.M. double reefed the top sail Middle part Strong breeze and some squally East part Moderate saw a brig steering N.E. Do Ends this day. Lat. 19-45. South. Long. 36-11. West.

130. Remarks On Board. Saturday, Sept. 24, 1853.
Comd. With a fine breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind heading S.W. at 2.00 P.M. spoke a Danish Brig from Rio Gonaro bound to Denmark. At sunset took in sail Middle part Moderate better part light air from S.E. Ship steering S.W. one ship in sight Do Ends this day. Lat. 20-53. South. Long. 37. 07. West.

131. Remarks On Board. Sun. Sept. 25, 1853.
Comd. With a fine breeze or with light breeze from S.E. Ship steering S.W. All sail set one ship in sight Middle part Moderate At 4 1/2 past 1. saw a whale and lowered to boat for him. But did not ascertain what it was. Do Ends boat still in chase Lat. 21-47. South. Long. 37. 45. West.

132. Remarks On Board. Mon. Sept. 26, 1853.
Comd. With a fine breeze from N.E. boats still in chase at 1/2 past 1. P.M. returned to the ship whale went to the windward quick, at sunset took in sail and more ship heading to the East wind N.E. Middle and East part fine weather Do Ends all sail set saw nothing of note Lat. 21. 22. South. Long. 37. 07. West.

Charles. L. Norton. Master.

133. Remarks On Board.

Tuesday, September 27, 1853.

Came with a fine breeze from N. N. W. Ship by the Wind heading N. E. Saw nothing. At sunset took in sail for the night. at daylight made sail last part saw hump backs 50 Ends this day. Lat in. 22-26. South.

134. Remarks On Board.

Long. 37. 10. West. Wednesday, Sept. 28, 1853.

Came with a fresh breeze from S. W. at 1.00 P. M. towards one boat for hump backs. Could not get fast, returned to the ship at 1.45 and steered to the S. E. by the wind at sunset took in sail a number of hump backs in sight. Middle part fine weather last part much the same Ship heading by the wind to the S. W. Saw several hump backs 50 Ends this day. Lat in. 20-51. South.

135. Remarks On Board.

Long. 37. 10. West. Thursday, Sept. 29, 1853.

Came with a fine breeze from S. E. Ship by the wind heading S. W. saw hump backs at sunset took in sail for the night at daylight made sail last part steering S. W. (Changing signals with a Danish brig steering N. E. so on this day). Lat 22-23. South.

136. Remarks On Board.

Long. 38. 26. West. Friday, Sept. 30, 1853.

Came with a fine breeze from S. E. Ship steering S. W. Saw nothing of note. At sunset took in sail and at daylight made sail last part employed at breaking out for nails and slop back 50 Ends this day. Lat in. 23. 42. South.

137. Remarks On Board.

Long. 40-38. West. Saturday, October 1, 1853.

Came with a fine breeze from S. E. Ship steering S. W. by S. Employed at bending a new main sail and 1 Gib. Middle part fine breeze last part much the same Employed at bending a fore top sail. A spraker and fore topmast stay sail set on 2. Lat. 23. 44. S. Long 41-22. W.

- Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.
138. Remarks On Board. Sun. October. 2. at 153.
 from Corn. with fine Breeze
 N.E. Ship Steering S.W. by S. saw her
 back and a brig steering by the wind to the
 North. Middle and last part fresh breeze Middle part
 passed a Ship steering to the North No Ends this day
 Wind N.E. Steering W.W. by S. Lat in 27. 53 N.
 Long in 43. 09. W.
139. Remarks On Board. Mon. Oct. 3. Board.
 Corn. with a fresh breeze from
 N.E. Ship Steering W.W. by S. at 11.00 A.M. double
 reefed the fore top sail and at Sunset took in fore
 more sail more squally. Middle part strong Breeze and thick
 weather. Last part much the same Saw nothing so Ends
 this day. Lat 29. 44. South.
 Long in
140. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. Oct. 4. At.
 Corn. With a fine breeze
 from N.E. Ship Steering W.W. by S. watch Employed
 at ship's duty Saw nothing. Middle part raining Last part,
 strong breeze and raining Ship under double reefed
 top sails No Ends this day. Lat in
 Long.
141. Remarks on Board. Wednesday. Oct. 5.
 Corn. With a fresh breeze
 from N.E. Ship Under double reefed to sail and
 four Sail Steering W.W. by S. at sunset Moderate
 Made some sail Middle part breeze Last part
 Wind veered to the S.W. No Ends Ship by the wind
 heading S.E. all sail set saw fin back
 Lat. 32. 52. South.
 Long. 46. 44. West.
142. Remarks On Board. Thurs. Oct. 6. At.
 Ship by the wind) Corn. with a fine breeze from S.W.
 heading S.E. At 5.00 wind veered to the S. veered Ship.
 And heaved to the W.S.W. Caught a porpoise and a
 Middle part strong breeze Ship under double reefed top sails
 Last part Wind and weather much the same
 Saw fin backs and a brig steering N.E. No Ends
 Watch Employed at repairing a fore top sail.
 Lat 33. 50. S. Long. 48. 18. W.

Charles L. Norton, Master.

143. Remarks On Board, Friday, October 7. 1853.

Comm. with a fresh breeze from
S.W. by the Wind heading S.W. Employed at
Ship's duty. Saw a number of fin backs and Sulphur Bottoms.
Middle and Last part strong breeze made some squalls.
Entered a fog or ice saw nothing of note but fin backs.
Do Ende this day. Lat in 25° 27' N. Long in 47° 05' W.

144. Remarks On Board, Sat. Oct. 8. 1853.

Comm. With a fresh breeze
from the East Ship steering S.W. at sunset
double reefed the top sails. Middle part fresh breeze
Last part much the same do Ende nothing in site of ice.

Lat. 37° 13' South.

Long. 51° 21' West.

145. Remarks On Board, Sunday, Oct. 9. 1853.

Comm. With a strong breeze
from S.W. Ship steering West by S. at 4 P.M. After
the course S.W. by S. saw nothing of note Middle part
Moderate Last part light air from N.E. Saw a number of fin
backs. Do Ende this day. Lat in 39° 07' South.

Long. 52° 50' West. Lunar, 53° 06'.

146. Remarks On Board, Mon. Oct. 10. 1853.

Comm. with light air from N.E.
Ship steering S.W. by S. saw fin backs. Middle
part Wind and weather much the same Last part strong
breeze from the North Employed at Ship's duty. Do Ende

this day.

Lat in.

Long in.

147. Remarks On Board, Tues. Oct. 11. 1853.

from the North
Ship steering S.W. by S. At 10 P.M. double reefed the
top sails and took in the bow boat. Wind veered to the
S.W. Ship by the wind heading S.W. Lat in 43° 03' S.
Middle part strong breeze Last part Moderate gale.
Ship under double reefed top sail steering S.W. by S. saw
a sail of the ice beam and a plenty of fin
backs. Do Ende this day.

Lat in 43° 03' South.

Long in 54° 53' West.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

148. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, October 12th / 53.

Com^d with a moderate breeze from N.W. Whiff. Water short. Hair heading S.S.E. Middle part More Moderate East part all sail set. Employed at bending a new Main top sail. Do Ends this day.

Lat. 44th 44th South

Long. 54th 12th West

149. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Oct 13th / 53.

Com^d with a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading S.W. Employed at bending a new fore sail. Middle part Moderate East part Creased ship heading to the West wind S.W. Do Ends one ship in site heading to the West so Ends

Lat. in 45 12th S.

Long. in 55 24th West

150. Remarks On Board. Friday Oct 14th / 53.

Com^d with a fine breeze from S. ship by the Wind heading N.W. Saw two ships one steering to the North and the other other S.W. at 6.00 P.M. took a breeze from N.E. Steering to the S.W. all sail set. Middle part light air from the North East part Employed at sending down fore top gallant Mast Capstern toward a boat and shot some birds. Do Ends light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. & S.

Lat. 46th 00th S.

Long. 57th 20th W.

151. Remarks On Board. Sat Oct 15th / 53.

Com^d with a light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. & S. one ship in site steering. About the same Watch Employed at breaking out for water and CO₂. Middle part light breeze East part Much the same one ship in site Do Ends. Lat. 46 58th S.

Long. 58 40th W.

152. Remarks On Board. Sunday Oct 16th / 53.

Com^d with a fine breeze or light breeze from N.E. steering S.W. & S. for a light Mast Studing sail. Oct Saw nothing off. Voke. but one Bark K^d. Middle part and East light breeze veering from South to N.W. ~~veered~~ ship several times trying to work to the N.W. saw Sulphur Bottom and one ship Do Ends with foggy weather

Lat. 47 20th South

Charles L. Norton. Master,
153. Remarks On Board. Monday, October 17th 1855.
Com. With a light breeze from
the S.E. and at 10 a.m. veered ship and headed to
the N.E. the wind with thick fog. Middle part much the
same, last part light air from N.E. & N. so ends nothing
but one ship in sight. Lat. 47-34, Long. 61-07. West.

154. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Oct 18th 1855.
Com. With a calm at 10 a.m. took a light breeze from the North veered S.E. Middle part much the same last part wind rose so ends this day steering S by W. Lat. 48-25. South. Long. 61-42. West.

155. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Oct 19th 1855.
Com. With a fine breeze from the West ship steering S by W. Foggy weather middle part wind and weather much the same last part clear weather and a fine breeze from West steering S by W. so ends. Lat. 50-36. South. Long. 63-22. West.

156. Remarks on Board. Thursday, Oct 20th 1855.
Com. With a fine breeze from the West steering S by West. Down to ships. Middle part took a fine breeze from N. N. W. ship steering S by W. last part wind and weather much the same so ends a number of fine backs in sight. Lat. 52-34. S. Long. 63-44. West.

157. Remarks On Board. Friday, Oct 21st 1855.
Com. With a fine breeze from N. N. W. ship steering S.E. by S. all sail set, spr. nothing but fine backs. Middle part fresh breeze last part moderate gale from N.W. steering S.E. at 9 a.m. A.M. double reefed the top sail so ends. Lat. 54-50. South. Long. 62-33. West.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior:

158. Remarks On Board, Saturday, October, 22nd / 53.

Corn & with a moderate
gale from N.W. Ship steering to the S.E. At 1
P.M. took a breeze from S.W. Ship steering S.E.
by the wind at 3.00 P.M. light breeze Starboard
line sight Bearing N.W. by Compass, 35 miles.
to Ships in sight at sunset Calm and some
raining At 10.00 P.M. took a fine breeze from S.E.
steered S.E. by least part fine breeze from S.E.
steering S.W. by S. & S. So Ends Lat in 53° 54' South
Long. 63° 50' W.

159. Remarks On Board, Sunday, Oct. 23rd.

Corn & with a fine breeze
from S.E. Ship steering S.W. 3 Ships in sight
At 4.00 P.M. Wind increased to the N.E. took
a heavy Squall. Clewed down and double reefed the
topsails and furled the main sail. Middle part
At sunset spoke Ship Charles Phelps of Wilmington.
S.E. days and 10 bars of Spinn. Middle part fresh breeze
from N.W. Steering S.W. at daylight took a Squall &
breeze from S.W. Clewed down and reefed the topsails
least part Moderate breeze from S.W. Ship heading
by the wind to the S.E. in sight 3 or 4 Ships
in Sight
Lat in 56° 56' South
Long in 64° 33' West

160. Remarks On Board, Monday, Oct. 24th.

Corn & with a light breeze
from S.W. Ship by the Wind heading S.E.
at 1.00 Wind increased to the S.W. Weared Ship and
headed West all sail set three Ships in Sight Middle
part fine breeze varying from W. to S.E. least part
light air from S. heading by the Wind to the S.W.
So Ends this day Several Ships in sight. Took
Cape Horn bearing N.W. 40° miles off
Lat 56° 32' South
Long 66° 02' West

Charles L. Norton; Master.

161. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Oct. 25th 1853.

Came with light breeze from the West, heading W.S.W. by N. Wind spoke ship as rounded the Cape. Element of New York, from Bahia Bonaire to New York, with a cargo of Guano. Came down in fair bearing about 10 A.M. Middle part took a fine breeze from the N.W. East part wind and weather much the same steering N.W. by W. Diegoes in sight. So Ends this day Several ships in sight.

Lat in. 56. 31. N.

Long. 68. 23. W.

162. Remarks on Board. Wednesday, Oct. 26th

Came with a fine breeze from

N.W. Ship steering W.S.W. at 1.30, P.M. Diegoes bearing North 5. miles distant or there abouts at 2.00 P.M. Wind veered to the N.W. at 4. P.M. veered to the N.E. W. Ship steering West by the wind. Middle part. Under double reefed topsails. At daylight all sail set East part. Ship under double reefed topsails. So Ends this day 2 ships in sight.

Lat in. 57. 31. N.

Long. 72. 00. West.

163. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Oct. 27th

N.W. Ship. Came with strong breezes from Under hole topsails and courses heading W.W. Both in site but to ships quite a cold sea. Middle part. Strong breeze and squally ship. Under double reefed topsails at daylight. Made all sail set. At daylight all sail set. So Ends this day

Lat in. 58. 12. N.
Long. 73. 10. E. W.

164. Remarks On Board. Friday, Oct. 28th

Came with a calm at 2.00

P.M. took a light breeze from E.S.E. veered N.W. by W. one ship in site. Now fine back e. from puffin. Middle part some sailing. Wind veered to the N.W. East part wind veered to the E.S.E. top part e. top gallant third sail set. So Ends this day three ships in sight.

Lat. 59. 40. N.

Long. 75. 35. West.

165. *Journal de Voyage en la Baie d'Alfred;*
165. *Journal de Voyage en la Baie d'Alfred;*
Saturday, October 29th / 57.
Came with a fine breeze
from the South Ship steering N.W. all sail set
to get under way and set several ships
in sight. Middle part light air from N.E. but
part calm. No. Ends. Lat. 53° 35' South.
Long. 75° 16' West.
Remarks on Board.

166. Sunday, Oct. 30th.
Came with a fine breeze
At 9 a.m. N.W. light air from the West Ship by
the wind heading N.W. Middle part
Much the same but part Wind N.W. Ship reading
N.W. all sail set No. Ends three ships in
sight.
Lat in 55° 00' South.
Long. 75° 24' West.

167. Remarks on Board Monday, Oct. 31st.
Came with a fine
breeze N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.W. E.
at 10 a.m. veered Ship & headed to the Westward.
At 6 a.m. wind veered to the N.W. Ship steering
N.W. to W. Chained Pig mark with an American
Shipper Ship steering N.W. Middle part wind
veered to the N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.W.;
At 7 a.m. veered Ship and headed to the N.W. wind
at N.W. No. Ends. wind veered to the S.W. steering
N.W.
Lat in 54° 03' S.
Long. 76° 56' West.

168. Remarks on Board, Tues. November 1st.
Came with a fine breeze
from the South Ship steering N.W. all sail set.
to Ship in sight and a fine back. Middle part. Calm
Last part took a fine breeze from the East watch
employed at breaking out for water. No. Ends steering
N.W. to S.

169. Remarks on Board, Wednesday, Nov. 2nd.
Came with a fine breeze from N.W.
steering N.W. to S. Middle part veered Ship & headed to the North
wind N.W. Last part heading N.W. and veered
Much the same No. Ends. three ships in sight.
Lat in 52° 04' South.
Long. 77° 04' West.

Charles L. Fisher. Captain.

110. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Nov. 3rd 1850.
Commencing with a strong breeze from N. W. Ship heading N.E. At 1.00 P.M. weared ship and headed to the West on ship in sight. At 4.00 P.M. double reefed the top sails. Middle part Strong breeze ship. Under double reefed top sails. Main sail in last part moderate ship heading West. N. wind N. W. Saw fin backs So Ends. Lat in 52. 05. S. Long 79. 02. West.

111. Remarks On Board. Friday Nov. 4th.
Commencing with a strong breeze from N. W. Ship by the wind heading W. S. W. Saw Black fish going to the windward. Arrived at 1.00 P.M. weared ship and headed to the N. E. Middle part weared ship & headed to the West. Last part Strong breeze from the North. Ship by the wind heading N. E. So Ends. Lat in 50. 00. S. Long 78. 00. West.

112. Remarks On Board. Saturday, Nov. 5th.
Commencing with a strong breeze from the North ship by the wind heading W. S. W. fin backs in sight. Middle part fresh breeze from N. W. & squally. Othering N. E. W. double reefed the top sails. Last part wind weared to the N. W. Ship by the wind heading N. E. So Ends. Lat in 50. 24. North. Long 78. 28. West.

113. Remarks On Board. Sun. Nov. 6th.
Commencing with strong breezes from N. E. W. Ship. Under double reefed top sails and courses heading N.E. Middle part light breeze & squally. Last part much the same ship heading to the North. Wind N. E. W. So Ends. Lat in 53. 11. North. Long 77. 00. West.

114. Remarks On Board. Mon. Nov. 7th.
Commencing with a fresh breeze from N. E. W. Ship by the wind heading N. E. all sail set. Middle part Strong breeze & squally ship. Under double reefed top sails and courses. Last part all sail set heading N. E. W. So Ends. Lat in 48. 18. North. Long 77. 47. West.

your mail. The passage in the book is incorrect.

115. Remarks On board. Tuesday, Nov. 3rd 1853.

Came with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship heading N.W. by the wind at 4 P.M. Steering N.E. W. Wind Shift. At 10 P.M. - Part Strong breeze from S.W. and Squally. at 5.00 P.M. saw 10 or 12 Whales and toward the boats for there best run of them in the squalls at 10 P.M. returned to the ship and started off to leeward in search of them Saw nothing. At Ends Steering N.E. W. Wind west blowing strong "

Lat in. 46° 00' S.
Long in. 76° 51' W.

116. Remarks On Board.

Wednesday, Nov. 4th

Came with a moderate gale

from W.S.W. Steering N.E. W. Ship under double reefed topsails and courses at 3.00 P.M. took in the main sail and luffed to the wind heading N.W. At 4 P.M. saw a White Whale to ruggeds to lower this is to be. Middle part ship under double reefed main topsail & fore sail heading N.W. Last part blowing heavy and some raining At Ends Lat in. 44° 50' S.

Long in. 77° 07' W.

117. Remarks On Board.

Thursday, Nov. 5th

W.S.W.

Came with a gale from

Ship bore to under short sail heading N.W. At 3.00 Wind Wind veered to the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. Middle part much the same At 8.00 A.M. were shifted headed to the S.E. At Ends Last part blowing strong from S.W.

Lat in. 44° 26' S.

Long in. 77° 08' W.

118. Remarks On Board.

Friday, Nov. 6th

Came with a gale from

W.S.W. Ship heading S.E. At 1.00 P.M. set the fore sail. Middle part more moderate Last part blowing strong Saw two White Whales to ruggeds to lower At Ends this day Lat in. 45° 00' S.

Long in. 76° 17' West.

Chas. L. Smith, Master.

17th Remarks On Board. Saturday Nov. 12. 15th

Com. With a gale from
W. N. Ship Under Short sail heading S. E. at 4.00.
P.M. More ship heading W. N. Saw several whales
called some of them white whales. Middle part of day sail
in blowing strong & thick weather. Last part More
Moderate more ship At daylight and made sail
saw a white whale to range to lower. Ends
one ship in site. Lat in. 44-46 South.
Long in. 76-92 West.

18th Remarks On Board. Sunday Nov. 13th

Com. With a moderate gale
from the West Ship Under Short sail heading to
the N. N. W. saw a white whale going to the wind
ward At sun set took in the fore top sail Middle part
blowing heavy and rainy Last part More Moderate more
Ship & headed to the S. E. light airs from from the
South saw nothing But fin backs. Lat in. 45. 53. N
Long in. 76. 24. W.

19th Remarks On Board. Monday Nov. 14th

Com. With a light breeze
from the South. Ship heading to the S. E. by the
wind Under double reefed Top Sails & Courses Middle
part And last light breeze from N. W. Steering S. E. No
Ends this day. nothing but fin backs in site
Lat in. 44-46 South.
Long in. 75-78 West.

20th Remarks On Board. Tues. Nov. 15th

Com. With a fresh breeze
from S. W. Ship by the wind heading S. E.
saw a number of fin backs At 4.00 P.M. saw the
Planet. Guano, bearing S. E. 30. Miles distant
At sunset double reefed the fore top sail Middle
part equally took in main sail S. E. & Off on the
last part strong breeze and saw many fin backs
& killed one. Ends this day.

Lat in. 44-51 N.

Long 76-87 W.

Journal of Voyage in the Bark "Thetis",
183. Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov. 16th / 53.
Com^d With a strong
breeze from W. Ship Under Short sail
heading S. E. At 1.00 P.M. wore ship heading
to the Westward. At 4.00 P.M. Wind veered to the
S. E. & veered ship and headed to the S. W. Much
part strong breeze At sunrise wore ship & headed
to the East saw two right whales going to the wind-
ward quick so Ends this day.

Lat. 44° 40' N.

Long. 76° 31' W.

184. Remarks On Board Thursday Nov. 17th
Com^d With a strong

Breeze from S. E. Ship heading to the S. W.
At 1.00 P.M. veered ship to the Eastward and
saw right whales At 2.00 P.M. lowered the boats
for them but they was going too quick for us
at 5 past 5 returned to the ship. Middle part
ship heading to the S. W. At 8.00 A.M. saw Black
fish bowards and caught one. Last part ship
heading to the East saw 2 right whales to
the Wind so Ends Lat in. 44° 46' S.

Long. in.

185. Remarks On Board Friday Nov. 18th
Com^d With a light
breeze from the South ship heading to the
South E. by the Wind at 1.00 P.M. Lacked
ship & went downwards for a right whale.
Chased until 1/2 past 5. But he was too
quick for us. at sunset saw Black fish
ship heading S. E. by the wind wind S. E. W.
Middle part. Wind W. N. W. Ship steering S. E. W.
Last part. much the same saw nothing but
finbacks & one ship in sight so Ends

Lat in. 45° 31' N.

Long. 76° 40' W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark *Thetis*.
190. Remarks On Board. Wednesday Nov. 23. 27/53.

Com^d with a gale
from N. W. Ship heading W. S. W. Employed
at Boiling. Middle part much the same
at day light finished boiling. Last part heading
to the North. So Ends. "Blowing Strong".
Lat. 46° 12' N. Long. 76° 46' W

191. Remarks On Board. Thursday Nov. 24. 27/53.
Com^d with a moderate
gale from N. W. Ship bore to Under double
reefed Main top sail and fore sail heading
N. N. E. watch Employed at breaking out for
Water Saw Saw 2, rite Whale by the
rugged to lower. At 4.00 P. M. wore ship and
headed to the S. W. wind, W. N. W. Middle
part more moderate Last part Strong breeze
Saw right Whales going to windward so Ends
this day. Lat. 46° 08' South. Long. 76° 50' West

192. Remarks On Board. Friday Nov. 25. 27/53.
Com^d with a Strong breeze
from N. W. Ship by the wind heading
W. S. W. Saw five Whales Middle part blowing
Strong Ship Under double reefed Main top sail
& fore sail Last part Saw Spruce Whales
and boward for them Struck one and drew the
iron Chained until 12. And returned to the
Ship on the Account of thick fog so goes. Cannot
see a child. Lat. 46° 12' Long

193. Remarks On Board. Saturday Nov. 26. 27/53.
Com^d with a light
breeze from W. N. W. Ship by the wind heading
W. N. at 4.00 wind veered to the S. S. W. veered
Ship and Steered N. N. W. at sunset luffed to the
wind and headed W. S. W. in sail Middle part raining
at day light wore Ship and headed to the North.
Last part Calm and raining so Ends this day.
Lat. 46° 20' South. Long. 77° 25' West

194. Remarks On Board "Vindaya" Nov. 27th 1853.
 At 2 o'clock, took a breeze from S.W. Steered
 N.E. W. at sunset luffed to the wind and
 heading W. N. W. Caught Mr. Long tailed
 Charles, Phelps of Stringtown, Long Island,
 and Lat 45° 00' South. Mid the night strong breeze
 East part blowing a gale from W. N. W. to E. S. W.
 day. Ship Under Chase reefed main to secure
 fore top. M. Stay sail main Spencer.
 Lat 45° 30' S.

- Journal Of A Voyage in the Bark
 198. Remarks On Board. Thursday, December, 1st.
 Comm With a strong
 breeze from W. S. W. Ship heading to the south,
 at 1.00 P. M. ordered Ship and steered to the
 N. E. at 3.00. O. M. halled up and steered to the
 N. or N. by west Middle part some squally
 East part light breeze Do Ends ship steering
 N. by W. wind west. Lat. 42. 53. South
 Long. 75. 51. South.
199. Remarks On Board. Friday, Dec. 2nd.
 Comm with a strong
 or fine breeze from the West Ship steering
 N. by N. to W. saw nothing but fin backs
 and porpoises Middle part & East light
 airs Do Ends employed at stowing down oil
 and coopersing breads And. flower.
 Lat. 41. 54. South.
 Long. 75. 12. West.
200. Remarks On Board. Sat. Dec. 3rd.
 Comm with a light
 breeze from W. S. W. Ship steering N. W. by
 N. Employed at stowing down oil at 5.00
 P. M. finished saw fin backs Middle and
 East part fine breeze from S. W. steering N. N. W.
 Do Ends saw a ship steering to the S. E.
 Caught 2 porpoises Lat. 39. 53. South.
 Long. 75. 32. West.
201. Remarks On Board. Sunday, Dec. 4th.
 Comm with a fine breeze
 from S. W. Ship steering to the North Emp
 loyed at washing ship in side Middle
 part strong breeze Ship steering N. N. E. East
 part steering in for Notcha Notcha bearing
 N. E. 10. miles off Do Ends this day.
 A number of fin backs in site and
 hump backs Lat 38. 21. South.
 Long in

Superior. Charles L. Norton Master
202. Remarks On Board, Monday, Dec. 5th /53.
Com^d with a strong breeze from the South steering in for Mocha At 1.00 P.M. Capt Norton went on shore and at 5.00 returned to the ship again Middle part lying off and on. At 7.00. A.M. Capt Norton went on shore. No ends lying off and on.

203. Remarks On Board, Tuesday, Dec. 6th.
Com^d with a fine breeze from S.S.W. ship lying off and on at Delamarcha Capt Norton went on shore at 3.00 P.M. Capt Com^d came on board and steered to the N.E. at sunset took in sail and headed to the west saw nothing to day but hump backs. Middle and last part a breeze from the North towards And Steer a hump back drew the iron at 12. returned to the ship a great number of hump backs in site no ends the day. Ship heading to the N.N.W.
Latⁿ 31. 32. S.
Long. 74. 27. W.

204. Remarks On Board, Wednesday Dec. 7th.
Com^d with a moderate fine breeze from N.N.W. ship by the wind heading west at 5.00 P.M. Wind veered to the S.S.W. took the ship and steered to the N.W. Middle and last part fresh breeze employed at weighing up the fore top gaff and mast saw nothing but fin backs and hump backs no ends. this day Lat. 35. 55.
Long. 76. 16.

205. Remarks On Board, Thursday, Dec. 8th.
Com^d with a strong breeze from the South ship steering N.N.W. Employed at ship duty, carrying four top masts. Steading sail Middle and last part fresh breeze steering N.W. the Island of Juan Fernandez in sight no ends Lat. 34. 00 S.
Long. 78. 00 W.

Journal of a Voyage in the bark Superior
206. Remarks On Board Friday, Dec. 9. th. 1853.
Com with a strong breeze
from S. E. Steering N. W. steering in for Juan.
At 6. P. M. Capt. N. Went on shore at
dark returned to the ship Middle part strong
breeze ship lying off on. Middle part
reefed topsails At 9. A. M. Went a raft of Cask
on shore for water Do Ends.

207. Remarks On Board, Saturday, Dec. 10. th.
Com. With a fresh
breeze from S. E. ship lying off and on At Juan
Employed At getting of water and stowing
it down. Middle part lying off and on. At
day light Went a raft off shore for water
At 12. took it on board and steered to the
N. N. W. Do Ends. this day.

208. Remarks on Board, Sun. Dec. 11. th.
Com. With a fine
breeze from S. E. ship steering N. N. W.
All hands Employed At stowing down
water Middle and last part fine breeze to
Ends this day steering N. N. W. Lat. 31. 14. N.
Long. 79. 00.

209. Remarks. On Board, Mon. Dec. 12. th.
Com. With a fine breeze
from S. E. ship steering N. N. W. all sail
Set Saw Nothing of Note. Middle and last
part wind and weather much the same. Heaved
up the fore top Gallant yard and set the sail so.
Ends the day. Lat in 29. 14. South
Long 79. 22. West.

210. Remarks On Board, Tuesday, Dec. 13. th.
Com. With a fine breeze
from S. E. steering N. N. W. Employed at
ship's duty. Middle and last fine breeze to Ends
this day Nothing seen. Of Note 2. 30.
Lat in Long in 11. 54.

Charles E. Norton. Master.

211. Remarks On Board. Wednesday. Dec. 14. 1853.

Come with a fine breeze from S.E. Ship steering N. N. W. Watch employed at ship's duty. At sunset took in Studding Sails Middle part fine - weather last part much the same At. Felix in sight At. Ende steering N. by West steering in for St. Felix, 10. Miles distant

Lat in " 26. 18. Long. " 80. 02

212. Remarks On Board. Thursday. Dec. 15. 1853.

Come with a fine breeze from S.E. steering in for St. Felix, at 2.0 P.M. to Boat went on shore and caught some fish at 6. returned to the ship and steered N. by W. Middle part much the same Last part much the same Employed at bending Sails At. Ende this day one ship in sight steering to the South.

Lat in " 24. 07. South

Long. " 82. 10. West.

213. Remarks on Board. Friday. Dec. 16. 1853.

Trade. Come with fresh S.E. steering N. & W. Employed at bending Sails Sail for Back And forwised Middle and Last part Strong Trade Nothing Seen At. Ende Employed at Ship's duty.

Lat in " 21. 55. South.

Long. " 80. 07. West.

214. Remarks On Board. Sat. 17. 1853.

Come with strong S.E. Trade steering N. & W. all sail set. Saw Nothing of Note Middle and Last part Strong breeze At. Ende Saw black fish.

Lat in " 17. 50. Long. " 78. 50.

215. Remarks On Board. Sunday. Dec. 18. 1853.

Come with strong Trade Ship steering N. & W. Studding Sails set At. Sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading S. N. E. Middle part fresh breeze Last part much the same Ship Under way topside steering N. N. W. Saw 2 ships so far

Lat in " 16. 00. South.

Long. " 77. 24. West.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

216 Remarks On Board. Monday, December, 19th. 53.

Com^d with strong S.E. trades
Ship steering N.N.E. Saw black fish and one ship
at sunset luffed to the wind and took in
sail heading N.E. Middle part fine weather
last part strong. Trades steering N.E. by N.
Under hove the sails and courses saw black
fish to ends this day. Lat in. 44. 52.

217. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Dec., 20th.

Long in. 78. 17.
Com with a strong breeze
from N.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. Saw a Brig
steering to the Eastward by the wind
at sunset took in sail and headed to the
S.E. N.E. by the wind. Middle part fresh breeze.
last part Moderate Employed at Paring down.
Saw a bark steering N.E. to ends. Lat in. 13. 21.

218. Remarks On Board. Wednes. Dec. 21st.

Long in. 78. 12.
Com^d with Moderate trades
Ship steering N.W. Watch Employed at Par
ing down rigging at Sun Set Shortened Sail one
sail in sight Middle part fine last part Much
the same Employed at painting the boat
to ships in sight to ends steering N.W. by N.
saw black fish. Lat. 11. 50. South.

Long. 79. 06. West.

219. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Dec. 22nd.

Com^d with fine trades.
Ship steering N.W. by N. Employed at Cleaning
or washing ship out side Saw fish and one
ship on the Eastern tack Middle part fine
breeze last part Much the same Employed at
scraping and washing ships. Nothing in sight
to ends this day. Lat in. 09. 50. West
Long in. 80. 02. 1/2.

Charles L. Norton, Master

220. "Remarks On Board" Friday, Dec. 23rd /53.
Com^d With Moderate trades
Ship Steering N. W. by N. Watch Employed At
painting Iron work Middle part Moderate
East part Much the same Employed At painting
the Chains and so. So Ends Nothing Else
Lat in " 08^h 25^m South
Long in " 81^h 20^m West
221. "Remarks On Board" Saturday, Dec. 24th
Com^d With Moderate trades
Ship Steering N. W. by N. Saw Black fish After
4 P.M. towards for some Caught Nothing Middle part
fine weather East part Much the same
Saw Black fish Caught Nothing So
Ends this day. Lat in " 07^h 08^m South
Long in " 81^h 22^m West
222. "Remarks On Board" Sunday, Dec. 25th
Com^d With Moderate
trades, Ship Steering N. N. W. Saw several
Schools of black fish but did not stop for them
Middle and East part fine weather Saw
Black fish but did not lower for them so
Ends this day. Lat in " 06^h 40^m South
Long in " 82^h West
223. "Remarks On Board" Monday, Dec. 26th
Com^d With light trades
Ship Steering North Saw Cape De Jager
Bearing N. E. 15^h miles distant Middle part
fine East part Much the same Steering in for
Cape De Jager Ship lying off Cape N. on
S. of
224. "Remarks On Board" Tuesday, Dec. 27th
Com^d With fine trades
Ship, Lying off And on, At 5.00 P.M. Came out
line for Middle and East part fine weather
Employed At painting Ship So Ends this day

- Journal of a Voyage in the Bark *Union*
 225- Wednesday, Dec. 28th 1853.
 This day fine weather Employed At painting
 Ship one watch on liberty. Last part
 the same.
- 226 Remarks On Board Thursday Dec. 29.
 This day we are Employed
 At painting Ship and so.
- Remarks On Board, Friday, Dec. 31st 1853.
 Com. With a fine breeze.
- 227 from N.E. still lying At Anchor Employed At
 painting and so. one watch on Liberty
 Last part Employed At Breaking out. Breaking for
 Bread. Saturday, Dec. 31st 1853.
- 228 Remarks On Board. This day Employed At
 Taking Potatoes on board. Watch on liberty.
- 229 Remarks On Board Sunday, January 1st 1854.
 Com. With a fine weather
 At 3. o'clock. M. weighed Anchor And At 6. o'clock the
 Capt. Came on Board And Steered off to the N.
 N.W. Middle part Moderate Last part Much the
 same Saw black fish So End of this day.
 Lat. 04 = 20. South
 Long. 82 = 31. west.
- 230 Remarks On Board Monday, Jan. 2nd 1854.
 Com. With fine trades
 Ship Steering N. by N. Middle part fine
 weather Last part Much the same Saw Nothing
 of Note So End of this day. Lat. in. 03. 30. South
 Long. in. 84. 06. west.
- 231 Remarks On Board Tuesday, Jan. 3rd 1854.
 Com. With a fine breeze
 from the South Ship Steering West. Watch.
 Employed At Ship's duty Nothing seen. Middle
 part fine weather Last part Much the same So End.
 Lat. in. 03. 10. S.
 Long 85 = 56. west

Charles L. Norton "Master"

232. Remarks "On Board" Wednesday, January, 4th /57.

South Ship Steering Com^d With a fine breeze from
At Ship's duty. Saw black fish did not lower. Middle
part fine breeze last part. Much the same than North
of Mike Is. Ends. Long in " 21. 15. South.

233 Remarks On Board Thursday, Jan^y, 5th.

Ship's Steering M. By. Com^d With fine trades
Employed at Ship's duty. Middle
part fine weather. At 10.00 AM. Saw Spinnaker
Sawards and struck one so Ends the other boats in
Chase Hoods Island in sight bearing North 25 miles
distant

234. Remarks on Board Friday, Jan^y, 6th.

Still in Chase took one whale to the ship at
2.00 PM. Struck one to the bow boat and drew
the iron, strung one to the waist boat on a calf.
At 3.00 PM. Struck a Nother. At 4. took him to the ship
and cut him in middle part Employed At 6.00
the blubber away. At day light commenced cutting
the other. And at 8.00 AM. finished. Last part
All hands Employed At Clearing away the heads.
So Ends Hoods Island in sight. Bearing N.W. 25 miles

235 Remarks On Board Saturday, Jan^y, 7th.

Ship by the wind heading to the S.W. Employed
At boiling. Middle part Ship by the wind heading
to the West. Last part Wind and weather fine so Ends
Employed At boiling. Long 21. 43. South.

236. Remarks On Board Sunday, Jan^y, 8th.

Ship. And headed to the S.W. Employed At boiling
At 11.00 PM. finished boiling. Hoods Island in sight
Last part fine weather Saw Nothing but some
Sharks. So Ends ship heading by the Wind to the
S.W. Hoods Island bearing North 30 miles
distant.

- Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
237. Remarks On Board. Monday. January. 9. th. 1854.
 Corn. with fine trades
 Ship by the wind heading to the E. N. E. Middle
 part fine weather East part much the same steering
 in to the North for Chatham Island. At Ends nothing
 been of Note. Lat 101. 20. W. Down.
 Long. 59. 26. West.
238. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. Jan. 10. th.
 Corn. with fine trades
 Ship steering to the North Chatham Island 20.
 miles off bearing North at 1.00 P.M. In fed to the
 wind and headed N.W. for Woods island at sunset
 Tacked ship and headed East. Middle and East fine
 beating up for Woods Island At 2.00 P.M. Dred to boats
 on shore at Woods Islands and got some turtle
239. Remarks On Board. Wednesday. Jan. 11. th.
 Corn. with or fine trades.
 Ship beating to the windwards in sight of Woods Island.
 Middle part ship heading to the East. East part much
 the same At Ends saw black fish towards one Boat for them
 caught nothing
240. Remarks On Board. Thursday. Jan. 12. th.
 Corn. with fine weather
 Ship heading to the S.W. At 7. past 1. P.M. Tacked ship
 heading to the East. At sunset took in light sail
 & Tacked ship and headed to S.W. Middle part fine
 East part the same Employed At stowing down oil
 At Ends.
241. Remarks On Board. Friday. Jan. 13. th.
 Corn. with light airs ship heading
 to the N.W. by the wind Employed At stowing down oil
 At 7. past 1. P.M. saw 3 hump back whales to the wind was
 to far off to lower. Woods islands in sight bearing N. N. E.
 10. miles off. Middle part light breeze East part light breeze
 Islands in sight At Ends at 12. M. Tacked ship and
 headed to the East.

Chas. (L. Porter) Master.

242. Remarks On Board. Saturday, Jan. 14th 1854.
Com. with a fine trades
Ship by the wind all sail set heading to the Eastward
Saw nothing of note but Charles Is. E. Hoods Island,
Middle part fine weather last part Saw Whales did not
Ascertain what they were Hoods Island in sight so Ende
this day.
243. Remarks On Board. Sunday Jan. 15th 1854.
Com. with fine N.E. trades.
Ship on the Eastern tack At 1.00 P.M. Saw sperm whales
Howard and struck 1, and broke the iron. so goes one
back for the day. whales going to windward at sunset returned
at sunset returned to the ship and took in the light sails
Middle part fine weather. Last part Much the
Same. Saw nothing of note Ship heading to the S.W.
by the wind so Ende. Lat. 12.00 Long. 89.31 W.
244. Remarks On Board. Mon. Jan. 16th 1854.
Com. with moderate trades
Ship heading S.W. by the wind Saw nothing of note
At sunset tacked Ship and headed East Middle part
fine weather last part Much the Same. Nothing seen of note
so Ende this day. Lat. 01.58 N. Long 89.00 West.
245. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Jan 17th 1854.
Com. with fine trades
Ship heading to the S.W. at 2.00 P.M. saw one
At sunset tacked again Middle part Ship heading to the
East Last part heading to the West so Ende
Lat. 12.04 Long. 89.54 W.
246. Remarks On Board. Wednes. Jan. 18th 1854.
Com. with fine trades
Commencing to South of Hoods Island at 3.00 P.M.
Saw sperm whales in it distant toward and toward
till dark could not get there before dark. Middle
part beating to windward. Last part Saw nothing
but one ship so Ende. Lat. 12.17 Long. 89.54 West.
247. Remarks on Board. Thursday, Jan. 19th 1854.
This day Commencing to the
South of Hoods Island saw one ship At sunset took
in light sails Last part steering in for Hoods
Island so Ende.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior,
1848. Remarks On Board Friday, Jan 20. th.

Corn with fine trades
steering in for Hood's Island at 2 o'clock. Suspect
the wind to the Eastward Hood's Island bearing
N. W. 29. Miles distant spoke Bark Sea Queen
of West port, Capt & Marshall 24 months out 1000 sp
last part fine saw fin backs Hood's Island in sight
Saturday, Jan. 21. th.

24. Remarks On Board. Corn fine weather
to ships in sight spoke ship Mary Francis of
Warren 15 months out 400 spm. Likewise ship
Sea Queen in company last part heading S. S. W
saw black fish do not end. Lat in 02-08. S.

25. Remarks On Board Sun. Jan. 22. th.
This day fine weather
cruising to the south of Hood's Island one
ship in sight and Hood's Island at daylight a school
of sperm whales within a ship's length of the ship
bowards and chased for a mile to windward
but they had to long legs for us came on board
so ends ship beating to windward. Lat in 02-08. S.

25. Remarks on Board Mon. Jan 23. rd.
Long in 88. 52 west.
Corn with strong trades
ship with all sail set beating to windward
at 1/2 past 12. saw breaches to windward 10 miles
saw no shore this afternoon last part steering by
the wind to the S. S. W. so ends nothing in sight
Lat 02-30. S. Long 88. 40. W.

25. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Jan. 24. th.
Corn fine weather steering
N. W. spoke Sea Queen of west port killing a
small whale. Middle part fine weather At 9. o'clock
saw sperm whales going to wind ward bowards
the boat and chased caught nothing so ends.

25. Remarks On Board Wednesday, Jan. 25. th.
Boats still in chase of sperm whales at 1.00
P.M. returned to the ship caught nothing saw
breaches to the wind ward At sunset, last part
saw sperm whales And boward but could not
get near enough to dart off what luck so ends
boats in chase

- Charles A. Norton, Master, A.D. 1854.
254. Remarks On Board, Thursday June, 26th
 Corn with a fine breeze & sperm
 Whales still in sight, boats in chase of them.
 But could not get near them at 2.00 P.M. returned
 to the ship. At sunset took in the light sail
 ship heading to the S.W. by the wind least
 part much the same so ends this day.
 Lat. 03.30. N Long. 89.16.
255. Remarks On Board, Friday, Jan., 27th
 Corn with fine breeze
 Ship by the wind to the East spoke bark
 Ohio of New Bedford 40. Months out. 1500. Sperm
 Middle part fine East part saw spoke to wind
 ward but did not Ascertain what they were
 so ends
 Lat. in. 03.20. N Long. 88.22.
256. Remarks on Board, Saturday, Jan., 28th
 Corn fine weather
 Ship standing to the Eastward by the wind
 Middle part fine weather light sails in
 least part saw nothing of note so ends ship
 heading to the S.W. Lat. in. 03.23. Long. 89.33, W.
257. Remarks On Board, Sun., 29th
 Corn with
 fine trade ship steering to the N.W. saw nothing
 of note At sunset sailed to the wind heading S.W.
 took in light sail East part heading to the East
 saw nothing so ends.
 Lat. in. 03.08. N. Long. 88.35. W.
258. Remarks On Board, Mon., Jan., 30th
 This day fine weather ship
 heading to the N.E. saw nothing of note Middle part
 fine breeze least part much the same steering W.
 W. so ends this day.
 Lat. 02.35. N. Long. 89.29. W.
259. Remarks On Board, Tues., Jan., 31st
 W.N.W.
 Corn & fine trade ship steering
 saw nothing but fire back at sunset took in light
 sails and headed to the East by the wind least part
 steering to the N.E. saw Abreach and Merced for it
 so ends to ship in sight
 Lat. in. 01.43. Long. 89.39.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior 1854.

260. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, February 1st.

This day Com fine weather Still steering of for breachee At 12 past 12 saw them Spout they was what we was looking for Spinn whales Howard And Caught one Took him to the Ship and Cut him in At sunset finished to ship in Company the Ohio Bark, and Sea Queen she has got About 100 bls since lost spoke one week ago. Middle part Employed At Charing Away the small last part Employed At boiling to ships in sight Lat. 01. 31. N. Long 89. 00.

261. Remarks On Board Thursday, Feb. 2nd at

This day ^{Com} fine weather Employed At boiling Middle part Much the same last part the same saw nothing No End.

262. Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 3rd at

Lat in 02. 09. N. Long 89. 10. Com with fine trades Ship by the Wind heading S. E. W. Employed At boiling to 3. oc. P. M. Finished saw black fish last part saw one ship and nothing else so End

263. Remarks On Board Saturday Feb. 4th at

Com fine weather ship heading to the E. N. E. saw nothing of note Middle and last part strong breeze so End steering to the west ward the Mary, Frances in sight.

264. Remarks On Board Sunday, Feb. 5th at

Com strong Trades coming to south of Hoods Island 30 miles Middle part heading to the East by the wind last part much the same saw nothing of note Lat. 03. 43. N. Long 88. 23.

265. Remarks On Board Monday, February 6th at

This day fine weather ship heading to the E. N. E. by the wind last part, saw Spinn Whales Howard and Struck 2, parted, Starboard Boats Line, saw from Starboard boat struck one to waist board and took him to the ship so End. Lat. 01. 35. N. Long 88. 53.

- Chas. L. Norton Master 1854
266. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Febr. 7th.
Com^d fine weather Employed
At Cutting in the whale finished down now whaler
And towards At 3. oc. P.M. Chased until dark but
Could not get fast returned to the Ship one sail
in sight middle part fine weather Last part
the same Employed At boiling down Nothing of Note
do Ende one sail in sight Lat. 01. 44. Long. 89. 08. W.
267. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Febr. 8th.
Com^d fine weather Employed
At boiling one ship in sight And hook Island
bearing N. W. 20. miles distant Middle part fine
weather finished boiling At 10. oc. P.M. Last part
heading to the E. N. E. saw the Mary Frances.
And hook Island bearing N. W. do Ende
this or saw a dead whale too poor to take
Lat. Long.
268. Remarks On Board Thurs. Febr. 9th.
Com^d fine weather ship by
the Wind to the E. N. E. saw sperm whale
At 2. oc P.M. Leeward and struck one and took him
to the Ship And made him fast for the night
When Light commenced Cutting saw more whales
leeward and struck one and took him to the ship and went
to Cutting Again. do Ende one ship in sight hook
Island bearing N. S. W. 20 miles distant
269. Remarks On Board. Friday, Febr. 10th.
Com^d fine weather Employed
At Cutting At 2. oc P.M. finished Middle part Comp
At Cutting Junk and boiling Last part
the same saw Nothing of Note Lat in. Long
270. Remarks On Board. Sat. Febr. 11th.
Com^d fine weather Employed At
Boiling Middle part some squall of rain Last part
fine weather do Ende Employed At boiling L. 1. 46. N. E. 89. 06. W.
271. Remarks On Board. Sunday, Febr. 12th.
Com^d fine weather still boiling At
12. oc Midnight finished ship heading to the E. N. E. Last part
some raining do Ende this day. saw Nothing of Note
Lat in 01. 20. N.
Long. 88. 47. W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior 1854.

272. Remarks on Board Monday Feb. 13. th.

Com Light breeze some rain
Saw nothing. Middle part Ship heading to the
S. W. by the wind East part Employed At stowing
down oil to End one ship in sight Lat. 01-50. S.

273. Remarks On Board. Tues. Feb. 14. th. Long. 89. 15. W.

Com. With a fine breeze
from N.E. Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. Employ
At stowing down oil Middle part some rainy East
part fine saw breaches but did not Ascertain what
they was so End Lat. 01-24. S. Long. 89. 01. West

274. Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb. 15. th.

Com. With a fine breeze Cruising
to windward of Hood Island saw nothing of Note Middle
part light breeze East part Much the same spoke
Ship Enroper of Edgar town Capt. Pease 4 1/2 months
out 35. bl. whins. bound to the ocean so End Lat. 01. 56.

275. Remarks On Board Thursday Feb. 16. th.

Com. with fine breeze ship
heading to the E. N. E. spoke, sea Queen in company
Middle part fine East part Much the same so End
steering of to near Hood Island. Lat

276. Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 17. th. Long.

Com. with a fine breeze
steering of for Hood Island, at 4.00. the Island in
sight bearing N. W. by N. 20. m. shifted to and headed to the East
Words Middle part the same East part steering
west of Hood Island in sight saw fin backs and
black fish so End this day. Lat. 01-34. S. Long. 90. 10. West

277. Remarks On Board Sat. Feb. 18. th.

Com. With fine breeze
steering W. by S. Charles. Island in sight.
Middle part steering W. by North, East part spoke
Ship Maspea of Edgar town 35. bl. whins. of Urm so End
steering in for South Head of Barnard Island
Lat.
Long.

- Chas. L. Foster Master
- 278th Remarks on Board Sunday February 19th
 Com^d With fine Trades
 Steering in for South heads At 1.00 P.M. sent 2 boats
 on shore for turbin got one and returned to the
 ship and steered S.W. middle part fine breeze
 last part the same So Ends Ship by the wind
 heading W.S.W. Lat 01 25.4 Long 93.00 west
- 279th Remarks On Board Monday Feb 20th
 Com^d With light breeze ship
 heading W.S.W. by the wind wind on shore nothing
 of note middle part light breeze last part the same
 heading W.S.W. Employed At Coopering cask to stow oil
 So Ends Lat in 01 20.4 Long in 94.40 west
- Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 21st
 Com^d With light breeze
 from the South ship by the wind heading
 W.S.W. saw nothing of note watch Employed
 At Butting cask for stowing down oil middle part
 light breeze last part the same Employed At
 stowing down oil So Ends Lat 00 52.4 Long
- 281th Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 22nd
 Com^d With light air from
 S.S.W. veered ship and headed S.E. All hands
 Employed At stowing down oil At sunset veered
 ship again and headed W.S.W. wind South middle
 part fine breeze last part the same ship heading
 S.W. by the wind wind S.E. So Ends Lat 01 02 Long 94.40 west
- 282th Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 23rd
 Com^d fine breeze from the
 ship by the wind heading S.W. Employed at
 washing ship in side middle last part and last
 fine weather ship steering S.W. wind S.E. So Ends
 Employed At Making Spinnyard Lat 01 46 Long 93.35 west
- Remarks On Board Friday Feb 24th
 Com^d With S.E. trades ship
 steering S.W. middle & last part moderate So Ends
 Employed At Ship's duty So Ends
 No Lat sun in or to end

Journal of a Voyage in the bark Onierie.

283. Remarks On Board, Saturday, February, 25th.
 Corn fine Trades Ship
 Steering S.W. by W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle
 And last part fine breeze, So Ends this day
 Nothing in Sight Lat. 03. 14. S Long. 102. 55.
284. Remarks On Board, Sun. Feb. 26th.
 Corn fine Trades Ship steering
 W. by W. Saw Nothing but porpoises. Middle
 part fresh breeze last part much the same
 So Ends this day. Lat 04. 12. S Long. 105. 44.
285. Remarks On Board Monday, Feb. 27th.
 Corn with fresh Trades
 Ship Steering W. by S. 1/2 S. Saw Nothing of
 Note Middle part fine breeze least part the
 same all sail set Employed At repairing the main
 top gallant sail So Ends this day. Lat. 04. 20. S Long. 108. 16. W.
286. Remarks On Board Tues. Feb. 28th.
 Corn With a fine Trades
 Ship Steering W. by S. Four top mast Standing sail
 set At sunset took it in. Middle part fine breeze
 least part the same So Ends this day Employed...
 At repairing the gaff top sail. Saw Nothing of Note. Lat. 04. 21. S Long. 110. 57. 1/2.
287. Remarks On Board Wednes. March, 1st.
 Corn with fresh Trades
 Ship Steering W. by S. 1/2 S. Saw Nothing of Note
 Middle & last part fine breeze Spoke Ship Boasow
 4. 1/2 Mon the out 30. blls of spinn So Ends Ships steering
 W. by S. Lat. Long.
288. Remarks on Board, Thursday Mar. 2nd.
 Corn with fine Trades Ship
 Steering W. by S. in company with the ~~Ship~~ Boasow
 At 11.00 AM saw a sperm whale low and
 chased till dark. Caught Nothing returned
 to the ship and headed to the N.E. by the wind
 threw the middle part least part. Steering to
 the S.W. saw a ship cutting side Not Ascertained who it
 was So Ends our several fin backs. Lat 05. 04. = 05. Long. 113. = 54. W.

- Charles L. Norton Master
289. Remarks On Board, Friday, March, 3rd 54th
 Com. With a fine breeze from the East Ship steering to S.W. one ship in sight At sunset took in light sail and buffed to the wind heading Southward - evening Middle part. Last part the same with a fresh breeze steering S.W. by West. So Ends this day. Lat 04 = 40 Long 115 34.00
 Remarks On Board, Saturday, March 4th the
 Com. With fine trades Ship steering S.W. by W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part heading to S.W. by the wind Under Short Sail Last part steering to the N.W. So Ends Nothing of Note Seen today. Lat 05 = 05 South Long 116 37 West
291. Remarks On Board, March 5th the Com.
 Com. With fine trades Ship steering N.W. by N. Saw Nothing but a fin back Middle part steering the same Last part steering S.W. Saw A Ship steering West So Ends this day. Lat in 04 15 South Long in 118 = 30 West
292. Remarks On Board, Mon, March 6th the
 Com. fine trades, steering S.W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part steering to the South by the wind Last part steering N.W. So Ends Saw nothing of Note Lat 04 31 South Long
293. Remarks On Board, Tues, March 7th the
 Com. With a fine Breeze from S. Ship steering N.W. Watch Employed At working at side Junk for Spungarn. Middle part light sail in steering N.W. Last part All sail set that will draw watch Employed At making bone Spungarn So Ends Ship steering N.W. Nothing in sight, Lat in Long
294. Remarks On Board, Wednes, March 8th the
 Com with Moderate trades steering N.W. Some evening Middle part rain, Last some evening Saw Nothing. So Ends. Lat 01 30 S Long 123 10 W.

Journal Of a Voyage in the *Park Superior*

295. Remarks On Board. Thursday, March 9. th. 1854.

Com: With a fine ~~trades~~ trades
Some showers of rain At sunset took in light
sails middle part & last fine weather saw nothing
but porpoises & ends this day. Lat. 00. 04. South
Long. 124. 54. 1/2 W.

296. Remarks On Board. Friday, March 10. th.

Com. Fine trades. Ship
steering N.W. Watch employed at making
springs middle part Ship heading to
the N.E. by the wind last part steering to the
S.W. saw a ship steering W.W. & ends
Lat. 00. 16. S.
Long.

297. Remarks On Board. Saturday, Mar. 11. th.

Com with fresh trades
Ship steering S.W. saw nothing At sunset
took in light sails and headed to the South
by the wind last part steering N.W. saw nothing
& ends
Lat. 00. 50. S. Long. 127. 37. W.

298. Remarks On Board. Sunday, March 12. th.

Com. With a fine breeze from
the East. steering N.W. At sunset luffed to to and headed
to the N.E. by the wind and took in the light sails
last part steering S.W. & ends
Lat. 00. 57. S. Long.

299. Remarks On Board. Mon. March 13. th.

Com fine trades ship
steering S.W. middle part heading to the N.E.
by the wind last part steering N.W. employed ^{at} repairing
sails & ends Lat. 00. 38. South Long 129. 40. West

300. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, March 14. th.

Com: Moderate trades some
showers of rain ship steering N.W. At sunset took
in light sails and steered North. last part
steering S.W. saw a fine bark. employed at repairing
sails & ends this day. Lat. 00. 11. South
Long. 130. 48. West

Chas. B. Norton, Master.

301. Remarks On Board, Wednesday, March 15. th. 1854.
Com. moderate trades ship
steering S.W. Middle part steering N. by E. East
part steering N. W. by N. Employed at blending sail
and repairing sails. As Ends this day. Lat. 00. 13. N.
Long. 132. 19. W.
302. Remarks On Board Thursday, March 16. th.
Com. fine trades ship steering
N. W. W. Saw Nothing of Note. Middle part all sail
set East part the same steering N. W. by N. Employed
at repairing the fore sail As Ends this day.
Lat. 02. 21. N. Long. 133. 43. W.
303. Remarks On Board, Thursday, Friday, March 17. th.
Com. With a fine breeze
from N. E. ship steering N. W. by N. Middle and East
part Much the same. Employed. At getting up
rigging As Ends. Lat. 04. 40. N. Long. 135. 30. W.
Lat. March 18. th.
304. Remarks On Board, Com. With a fresh breeze
from N. E. ship steering N. W. Middle part. Much
the same East part strong trades light sails
in. As Ends. Lat. 06. 17. N. Long.
305. Remarks On Board, Sunday, March 19. th.
Com. With strong trades
ship steering N. W. by W. ship Under single
reefed topsails Middle & East part Much the same
As Ends this day. Lat. 08. 08. N. Long. 138. 56. W.
306. Remarks On Board, Mon. March 20. th.
Com. With strong trades ship
steering N. W. & W. Under single reefed topsails
Middle part Much the same East part the same
Saw Nothing. As Ends this day. Lat. 09. 43. N. Long. 140. 54. W.
307. Remarks On Board, Tuesday, March 21. st.
Com. With strong trades ship
steering N. W. by W. Middle part ship Under double reefed
topsails East part Main top gallant sail set over
reefed Main topsail As Ends this day.
Lat. 10. 48. North.
Long. 142. 54. West.

- Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark, *Superior*.
308. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, March 22nd 1854.
Com^d with strong breezes from N. by E. Ship by the Wind heading N. N. by W. Middle and least part much the same, so ends
Lat. 12° 30' N. Long. 144° 36'
309. Remarks On Board. Thursday, March 23rd.
Com with a fresh trades
Ship heading N. W. by the wind. Empty
At pointing ship some in. Side Middle
and least part fine breeze so ends this
day. fore top mast Standing sail set.
Lat. 14° 12' N. Long. 146° 17' by Chron.
Long by Lunar. 145° 29'
310. Remarks On Board. Friday, March 24th.
Com with strong trades.
Ship steering N. W. by West. All sail set.
Middle and least part much the same so ends
this day Lat. 16° 12' N. Long. 148° 41' by Chron. Lunar. 148° 19'
311. Remarks On Board. Saturday, March 25th.
Com^d with a fresh trades
Ship steering N. W. by West. Top mast & top gallant
Standing sail out. Middle and least part much
the same so ends this day. Lat. 17° 48' N. Long. 151° 16'
312. Remarks On Board. Sunday, March 26th.
Com^d with fine trades.
Ship steering N. N. W. will sail set middle and least
part light breeze so ends. Lat. 18° 51' N. Long. 153° 03'
313. Remarks On Board. Monday, March 27th.
Com with a calm middle.
part the same least part fine breeze from N. by W. steering
N. N. W. so ends this day. Lat. 19° 11' N. Long. 153° 34' W.
314. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, March 28th.
Com with a fine breeze
from the South Ship steering W. by N. N. W. Owyhee
Ahead. At 3.00 P.M. 70 miles off Middle part fresh breeze
least part steering in for Owyhee Capt. Norton on shore
so ends this day.
Sailing off on 1/5

Chas. L. Norton Master

313 Remarks On Board Wednesday March 29th

Came with light air from N. E. varying round to the S. E. W. Calm from shore At 9.00 P.M. Came on board and steered off from the land Middle part light breeze from S. E. steering N. W. Last part fresh breeze from W. S. W. Ship by the wind heading N. W. S. N. S. E. Ends. Moni bearing W. by N. 30 miles distant

316 Remarks On Board Wednesday March 30th

Came with a strong breeze from W. by N. Ship by the wind heading N. W. by W. Middle part heading N. N. W. Last part light airs varying round the Compass 4.02.4. Ships in sight and Moni bearing W. S. W. 20 miles distant. Do Ends.

317 Remarks On Board Friday 31st

Came with a calm At 4.00 P.M. took a strong breeze from W. S. W. Ship heading by the wind to N. W. At sunset doubled the top Sails took in Jib and Spanker 5 ships in sight Middle part strong breeze Last part more moderate Ship heading in for Moni or beating to windward wind west. Do Ends.

318 Remarks On Board Saturday April 1st

Came with a strong breeze from west. Ship beating to windward to the S. E. of Moni in company with 12 ships bound to Moni Middle part Calm At 6.00 A.M. towed in to Moni or in Abrest the Ship And set go the anchor Do Ends this day watch on shore on liberty

319 Remarks On Board Sunday April 2nd

Came fine weather watch on liberty Last part Employed At breaking out for and Coopering Bread and flower. Do goes this day

320 Remarks on Board Monday April 3rd

Came with fine weather watch on shore At sunset returned Last part Employed At Coopering Bread flower. Sent a raft of Cask on shore for water Do Ends

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior

321. Remarks On Board Tuesday, April, 4th / 54
 Com fine weather still lying
 At Anchor At Noon Employed At Coopersing flower and bread.
 Last part Employed At Coopersing Meat & so Ends

322. Remarks On Board Wednesday April, 5th
 Com fine All hands Employed
 At getting Meat flower Bread ready to send on shore
 Last part Sending provisions on shore so Ends.

323. Remarks On Board Thursday, April 6th
 Com fine, Employed
 at getting Provisions on shore Last part the same
 so Ends the day.

324. Remarks On Board Friday, April 7th
 Com with fine weather ship
 Still lying At anchor At Noon Employed At
 getting of water Last part Employed At painting
 so Ends.

325. Remarks On Board Sat. April, 8th
 Com with fresh breeze
 Still lying at Anchor Employed At painting
 Last part Employed at Stowing down water so Ends

325. Remarks On Board Sunday, April 9th
 Com fine weather Employed
 At Stowing down water, and taking Aboard
 Potatoes and getting Aboard raft of Cask on shore
 for water Last part Last part fine nothing,
 doing watch on liberty, so Ends

327. Remarks On Board Monday, April 10th
 Com fine watch on
 shore, Last part Employed At painting so Ends
 this day.

328. Remarks On Board Tuesday, April, 11th
 Com fine weather, Employed at
 painting &c. Last part Stowing Away, water so Ends

329. Remarks On Board Wednesday, April, 12th
 Com fine weather and
 fresh trades At one oc P.M. got the Ship Under
 way. And stood out of the passage at six P.M.
 Capt. Norton: Came on board and steered off for
 Wahoo. Middle part fresh trades Last part Laying
 of and on At Wahoo so Ends

Charles L. Norton Master 1834

330. Remarks On Board. Thursday, April, 13. th.
Com. with fine trades ship lying
Of and on At Waahoo. Capt. Norton on shore at 6. o'clock.
Came on Board and stood off for Atawhi Island. Middle
part light trades last part the same. So End Several
Ship in sight

331. Remarks on Board. Friday April, 14. th.
Com. with fresh trades ship
Steering in steering in for Atawhi Island. At 6. o'clock. Capt.
Norton went on shore middle part lying of and on,
last part employed at taking of Wood & potatoes strong
trades So End.

332. Remarks On Board. Friday, or Saturday April, 15. th.
Com with strong trades ship
Steering or lying of come to Atawhi taking on board
Potatoes and wood and a hookah. middle part
lying of And on. last part steering of for the other
side of the Island So End Capt. Norton shore.

333. Remarks on Board. Sunday, April 16. th.
Com with trades ship lying of
And on At Atawhi getting in, high. At Sunset Capt.
N. came on Board and steered off to the westward
in company with the Warren of Capt. Elbury
Capt. Rufus Smith 33 months out 16.00. hrs. 10 of it off
middle part, fresh breeze last part the same steering
west. So End. This day. Lat. 21. 22. N. Long. 162. 09. West.

334. Remarks On Board. Monday, April, 17. th.
Com with fresh trades ship.
Steering. West. in company with the Warren of
Elbury. Middle part strong breeze. Last part much the
same watch employed at ship's duty. So End. Lat. 21. 48. N. Long. 165. 40. W.

335. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, April, 18. th. Com with fresh
trades ship steering west. Middle part much the same
last part gaming with the Warren Capt. Smith So End
This day. Lat. 21. 42. N. Long. 165. 40. West.

336. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, April, 18. th.
Com with fine trades ship steering
West in company with the Warren & one other ship in sight. Middle & last
part fine weather So End this day.

Lat 22. 48. Long 171. 40.

- Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.
337. Remarks On Board. Wednesday. April 19. th. 54.
Com With fine trader ship
Steering West. the Warren and an other ship in
sight Middle and Last part fine weather. Com-
p. painting Boats &c. &c. Do Ende Lat 22. 18. N. Long. 174. 41.
338. Remarks On Board. Thurs. April 20. th.
Com. with fine trader ship
Steering West Employed At ship duty to ships
in sight. Middle and last part much the same
Do Ende Employed At repairing & main topsail
Lat. Long.
339. Remarks On Board. Friday. April 21. th.
Com With light trader
Ship Steering West Com. on Board of the Warren
Middle and last part moderate Do Ende. this
day. Watch Employed At ship duty. Lat. Long.
340. Remarks On Board. Saturday. April 22. th.
Com with a light trader ship
Steering West 3. ship in sight this A. M. we
killed a fine ox. Middle part fine breeze Last part.
Much the same Do Ende this day. Lat. 23. 51. Long. 177. 21. W.
341. Remarks on Board. Sun. April 23. rd. Com light trader, Ship Steering
W. in Company with the Warren, to other ship
in sight. Middle part Steering W. by S. Last part. Some
showers of rain Do Ende. Lat. 23. 56. Long.
342. Remarks On Board. Monday. April 24. th.
Com. With Moderate
breeze. Steering W. by S. the Warren & an other ship in
sight Middle part Moderate last part Much the same
Do Ende this day to ships in sight Lat. Long.
343. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. April 25. th.
Com. With a Moderate trader
Ship Steering West by S. in Company with the Warren
and one other ship, in sight. Middle part fine breeze
Last part Much the same Do Ende Lat. 24. 21. N. Long. 183. 56.
344. Remarks On Board. Wednes. April 26. th.
Com With Moderate trader ship
Steering W. by S. Employed At fitting Cask for oil Middle
part fine weather Last part. took a light breeze from the
West ship by the wind heading N. N. W. Do Ende.

- Chas. L. Norton Master
 345. Remarks On Board. Sunday. April. 27. 1854.
 Com with light breeze from the E. Ship steering W. by S. Middle part much the same in company with the Warren East part light airs from W. S. W. ship by the Wind heading W. W. in Com. with the Warren. & one other ship in sight. Middle part calm and rainy East part part light airs heading W. W. by the wind wind W. S. W. So Ends. Lat. Long.
346. Remarks On board Friday. April. 28. 1854.
 Com with light airs from W. S. W. Ship by the wind heading N. W. to ships in sight. Middle part & rainy East part fresh breeze from N. E. Steering W. by S. one ship in sight. So Ends. this day. Lat. 24. 38. N. Long. 109. 54. East.
347. Remarks On Board. Saturday. April. 29. 1854.
 Com with strong trades ship steering W. by S. finding sails in one ship in sight Middle part. Fresh breeze East part much the same spoke ship Levi Starbark. of And from New Bedford. Short of 7. hours the 135. Spinn likewise the Warren of Stirling in company. And passed the steamer. So Ends. Lat. 24. 48. Long. 109. 36.
348. Remarks On Board. Sunday. April. 30. 1854.
 Com with fresh trades ship steering W. N. W. three ships in sight Middle and East part fine breeze So Ends this day. Lat. 26. 22. N. Long. 105. 23. W.
349. Remarks On Board. Monday. May. 1. 1854.
 Com with a fine breeze from the East Ship steering S. E. all sail set. 3. ships in sight. Middle part fine breeze East part light breeze from W. W. steering by the wind heading to the W. N. W. W. So Ends this day. Lat. 27. 31. North. Long. 107. 21. West.
350. Remarks On Board. Monday or Tuesday. May. 2. 1854.
 Com with a fine breeze from the W. Ship by the Wind heading W. N. W. all sail set three ships in sight Middle and East part wind & weather much the same So Ends. Lat. 28. 12. N. Long. 109. 22. W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
351. Remarks On Board. Wednes. May. 3rd. /54.
Came with a strong breeze from
the North Ship by the wind heading W. S. W. the
warren & one other ship in sight Middle part
Winds. E. N. E. Last part fine breeze from W. E. do Ende
All sail set steering N. by West. Lat. 30. 15. Long. 200. 00 W.
or 160. E.

352. Remarks On Board. Thurs. May. 4th.
Came with a fine breeze from W. S. E. Ship steering
N. by E. the warren in sight Middle part strong
breeze & thick weather Dogg Of duty with the Por.
has bin of duty 1 week previous to this date.
Likewise John. Canackah of duty with the same
disorder. Last part strong breeze from the North
light sail in do Ende. Lat. 33. 08. N. Long. 157. 45. E.

353. Remarks On Board. Friday May. 5th.
Came strong breezes from
W. S. W. Ship steering N. by. W. i. W. Saw nothing but
Porpoises. Middle part took a breeze from N. Ship by
the wind heading E. N. E. Last part Calm do Ende
the warren in sight

354. Remarks On Board. Sat. May. 6th.
Came Calm
the W. Ship in sight At 8.00 P.M. took a fine
breeze from W. S. W. steering N. W. by N. Middle. & Last part
fine breeze from W. S. W. All sail set do Ende Lat. 34. 00. S.

355. Remarks On Board Sun. May. 7th.
Came with a fine breeze
from W. S. W. All sail set & steering N. W. by N.
At 10.00 P.M. wind veered to N. W. and squally.
threw Middle part last part ship heading W. S. W.
wind W. S. W. do Ende Under double reefed Topsails
& Courses " Lat. 36. 21. N. Long. 157. 59. E.

356. Remarks On Board, Monday. May. 8th.
Came strong breezes from
N. W. Ship Under double reefed topsails heading
W. S. W. the warren still in sight At 5.00 P.M.
veered ship took in main sail heading N. E. Some
rain and squally weather Middle part much
the same Last part more moderate ship heading
to the W. S. W. wind N. W. do Ende L. S.

Chas. S. Norton. Master

357. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. May. 9. th 1854.
Com. fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the. Wind heading West. At or middle part Calm East part. Strong breeze from S.W. Steering N.W. W. Do Ende Lat. Long.

358. Remarks On Board. Wednesday. May. 10. th
Com. With a gale from S.W. Steering N. by W. Under double reefed topsails & four Sail At 2.00 P.M. Closed reefed blowing heavy took in bow boat and four Sail the Warren in sight running with the Middle part Moderate wind veered to the West East part blowing a gale from N.W. ship Under short sail heading N.E. Do Ende this day. Lat. in. 40. 32. N Long. 156. 48. E.

359. Remarks On Board. Thursday. May. 11. th
Com. with a gale from S.W. Ship Under short Sail heading N.E. At 7.00 P.M. wore ship and headed to the W. W. Middle part Moderate East part Calm Do Ende this day. Lat in. 40. 40. N Long. 156. 47. E.

360. Remarks On Board. Friday. May. 12. th
Com. with a Calm At 3.00 P.M. took a breeze from S.E. Steering N.W. W. the Warren still in sight Middle part blowing fresh East part much the same Moderate gale from the South Steering North Do Ende thick & raining Lat. Long.

361. Remarks On Board. Saturday. May. 13. th
Com. With a Moderate gale from S.W. Steering N.W. W. At 3.00 P.M. Wind veered to the West. Middle part blowing heavy. Ship Under Close reefed Main to Sail and four sail in. one ship in sight East part blowing heavy from N.W. W. Do Ende Lat. Long.

362. Remarks On Board Sunday. May. 14. th
Com. with a gale from the West. Ship heading N.W. W. At Sunset quite Moderate wind veered to the N.W. Ship by the wind Under double reefed topsails heading N.E. Middle part fresh breeze East. part much the same Do Ende Ship by the wind heading N.W. wind W. S. W. Lat. 44. 50. N Long. 155. 33. W

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.
363. Remarks On Board, Monday, May, 15th 1854.

Corn. With a moderate breeze from West Ship Steering S. by W. About all sail set. One bark in sight Middle And East part fine breeze from W.S.W. No Ends fore topmast & Studing sail set.

364. Remarks On Board Tuesday, May, 16th
Corn. With a fine breeze from N.W. Ship Steering N. by W. all sail set. At 2 pers. & C. P.M. Saw a white whale going to windward to late to lower Middle part Strong breeze double reefed and to pin the main sail East part Moderate the Land in sight. Steering in to the passage to get in to the Port Sea. No Ends this day.

Lat. 47° 04' N. Long. 156° 04' E.
365. Remarks On Board Wednesday, May, 17th

Corn. With light breezes from W.S.W. Steering in North the Land in sight. At 2.00 P.M. took a breeze from N.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. heading of from the Land. the Land is covered with Snow. Middle And East part Strong breeze Ship Under double reefed topsail heading to N.W. wind Ahead so End the Land in sight.

Lat Long.
366. Remarks On Board, Thure, May, 18th

Corn with a Strong breeze from S.W. N. W. Ship Under Easy Sail heading S.W. At 2.00 P.M. wore Ship heading N.E. the wind Ahead to Enter the passage to get in to the Port Sea, to sail in sight Middle part light Breeze the breeze East part Moderate breeze from S.W. Ship lying with main topsail Aback to thick to run so End. thick and rainy And Cold.

Lat Long.
367. Remarks On Board, Friday, May, 19th

Corn. With a Moderate breeze from N.E. Ship heading in for the line to the West ward. At 4.00 P.M. headed of from Land Middle part heading off. East part heading in for the passage Strong breeze from S.W. so End this day.

Lat in 49° 30' N.
Long. 157° 40' East.

Chas. S. Norton Master.

368. Remarks On Board. Saturday. May. 20. 1854.
Came with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship heading in for the island. Some snow squalls. At 7.00 P.M. Spoke Bark Harmony, of New London, for Port Jea. Middle and last part strong breeze ship beating to windward. Wind W.S.W. to E. S.W. this day.
Lat. 49. 35. N. Long. 153. 25. E.

369. Remarks On Board. Sun. May. 21. 1854.
Came with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship by the wind heading N.W. to ship in sight. Middle part got threw into the Port Jea. Last part steering N.W. Wind W. to E. to ship in sight.
Lat. 51. 31. N. Long. 152. 54. E.

370. Remarks On Board. Mon. May. 22. 1854.
Came with a fine breeze from W.W. Ship steering N.W. by N. 3 ships in sight. Middle part light air from the West Ship by the wind heading to the North. Last part light breeze from E.S.E. steering N.W. by N. Three ships in sight. No Ende this day. Employed at breaking out for bread & flour.
Lat. Long.

371. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. May. 23. 1854.
Came with a fine breeze from E.S.E. Ship steering N.W. by N. 3 ships in sight. Employed at getting up the Cabin Stove. At 7.00 P.M. Spoke Ship George Washington, & Washington bound North. Middle and last part fine breeze from the N. Ship by the wind heading N.W. to ship in sight.
Lat. Long.

372. Remarks On Board. Wednesday. 24. 1854.
Came with a light breeze from the North Ship by the wind heading N.W. to ship. Some foggy. Middle part calm. Last part light air from E.S.E. steering N.W. to ship. No Ende this day. Some say in the rigging.
Lat. 53. 09. N. Long. 147. 45. E.

- Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.
373. ^{days} Remarks On Board. Thursday. May. 25. th. / 54.
 Com^d with a light breeze from N.E. Ship Steering N.W. Nothing in sight Middle and Last part. Much the same N.E. Ende. This day.
 " Latⁿ in. 54. 54. N. Long. 140. 15. E.
374. Remarks On Board Friday. May. 26. th.
 Com with a fine breeze from N.E. Ship Steering N.W. by W. Saw Nothing Middle and Last part light air Steering in for Jonas Island Come in sight N.E. Ende.
 " Latⁿ Long.
375. Remarks On Board Saturday. May. 27. th.
 Com with light air from N.E. Ship Steering for a dead whale took him a long side and he proved to be good At 2 P.M. Commenced Cutting At 11. and Com menced to boil, last part boiling Several Ships in sight And a large quantity of deer so Ende Latⁿ Long.
376. Remarks On Board Sunday. May. 28. th.
 Com with a fine breeze from N.W. Steering different Courses to keep clear of the ice Employed At boiling twenty Ships in sight so Ende this day. Latⁿ Long.
377. Remarks On Board Monday. May. 29. th.
 Com with a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.E. Employed At boiling twenty Ships in sight and Jonas Island Middle and Last part Strong breeze Cold Enough at daylight finished boiling. N.E. Ends one ahead in sight. No rugges to Bowers.
378. Remarks On Board Tuesday. May. 30. th.
 Com with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.W. Several Ships in sight & Jonas Island Middle part and last Moderate Saw to Ships Cutting And to boiling N.E. Ende.

Chas. S. Norton: Master. 154.

379. Remarks On Board Wednesday May 31st 48
Com^d With a Breeze
Several Ships in sight - at 10th P.M. took a breeze from the E.
Middle part thick fog. East part fine
Saw nothing of Note but what Ice and Jonas Island.
So Ends. Lat. Long.

380. Remarks On Board Thursday June 1st 48
Com^d With a fine breeze
from the Ship heading to the Westward. Saw
the nursery of New Bedford. 5 Whales. Wigan
Nothing. Middle part rainy. East part fresh
breeze And foggy. Ships in sight So Ends. Lat. Long.

381. Remarks On Board Friday May 2nd 48
Com^d With a fresh breeze
from N.E. Ship by the wind heading to Com^d
a bow head And towards And struck one to the
L.B. the fellow took the line in three minutes End for
Ends for Ends returned to the Ship in the fog.
Middle part working to the Wind. Middle N.E.
East part Saw and towards for bow head did
Not get on. So Ends. Dorse rainy. Lat. Long.

382. Remarks On Board Saturday May 3rd 48
Com^d With a strong breeze
from N.E. Ship working to the wind towards
New Bedford. Towards Com^d got fast
Several Ships in sight. Middle part
breeze East part Moderate Employed
At clearing fog. So Ends. Lat. 65° 53' N. Long.

383. Remarks On Board Sunday May 4th 48
Com^d With a fine breeze from the N.W.
Ship heading to the N.E. At 2nd P.M. towards for
a bow head but he had to long legs for us. Middle
part Calm East part Light airs from N.E. towards
for whales but they was too quick for us. So Ends
Ice and Ships in sight. Lat. 55° 44' N. Long.

384. Remarks On Board Monday May 5th 48
Com^d With a fine breeze from
East Ships in the N.E. tack towards for Whales
Struck one to the fore boat and drew her from or
parted short ways middle part fine East part

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
The same saw a number of whales towards
and struck one and chased but it came
in thick returned to the ship so ended this
day Employed at stowing down oil.

385. Remarks On Board Tuesday, May 6th.
Com^d with a calm
Employed at stowing down oil
Middle part thick fog least part
much the same spoke ship Sarah of Nantucket
or passed her. And the Mills of New Bedford
2. Whales this season. No End. Lat Long

386. Remarks on board Wednesday, June 5th.
Com^d with light air

from. E.N.E. Ship heading to the South
in for the ice. Saw Whales towards but
did not see them were returned ^{to} the ship
in the fog Middle part foggy least part
some foggy. Towards for Whales but lost run of
them so End. Lat Long

387. Remarks on Board Thursday, June 8th.
Com^d with a calm

Several ships in sight some boiling.
Middle part light air from N.W. least part
wind and weather much the same saw
and towards for whales caught nothing
so Ends.

388. Remarks on Board Friday, June 9th.
Com^d with a light

breeze from N.E. W. Ship in amongst
the ice boats in chase of whales.
Struck one to A.B. And drew the iron
in what luck least part struck another to the
barbaric boat took the line so End.

389. Remarks On Board Saturday, June 10th.
Com^d fine weather
towards for Whales to or three times caught
nothing least part towards but the whales
was going quick. Came on board. No End.
Lat 55.20 Long

Chas. L. Norton. Master.

389. Remarks On Board Sunday June 11th 54.
Mr. Barker of Duth with a fore
arm hurt by holding on line to take his logger head
Com. With a strong
breeze from N.E. W. Ship under double reefed
top sail looking for whales. Middle part
Moderate East part the same so Ends
Lat. 55 3/4 N.
390. Remarks on Board Monday June 12th
Com. With a strong
breeze from the N.W.
Ship working to to the south towards
and struck a whale to the S.B. And
took the ~~logger head~~ logger head out. so
goes our Chado Luck. Last part Low
whales going quick so Ends. L. L.
391. Remarks on Board Tuesday June 13th
Com With a strong breeze
from South saw a whale going quick
towards for him but of No Avail. Middle
part Calm East part light breeze
from the South so Ends Lat. Long.
392. Remarks On Board Wednesday June 14th
Com. With a fresh
breeze from the N. Ship Cruising round the
Ice Bar and towards for a whale but he
went in the Ice like many others spoke the
Navy Capt Norton 2. Whales. East part Low
Again Whale going quick returned to the Ship
so Ends in Company with the Warren Capt
Smith he has 5. Whales. L. L.
393. Remarks On Board Thursday June 15th
Com. with a fresh breeze
from N.E. Ship steering round on different
courses in search of whales saw none. Middle
part ~~off~~ lying under short sail East part
hole top sail steering to the West so Ends
saw nothing but ships.
394. Remarks On Board Friday June 16th
Com. With a light breeze
from the W.N.W. Ship steering to the E.
twenty ship in sight. Middle part Moderate
East part light breeze from the N.W. steering N.E. saw
and towards for a whale dead whale and took him in to Ends.

- Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
395. Remarks On Board Saturday June 17th /54
This day Com^d With a fine breeze from N.W.
Ship steering in for the ice for the Boats that
are in to of a whale that we picked up
At 2.00 P.M. took water to the ship and
cut him in At 4th past 9 P.M. finished
Middle part foggy, least part light
breeze And fine weather Employed At boiling
At Ends this day. "Lat" "Long"
396. Remarks On Board Sunday June 18th
Com^d With a light breeze
from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W.
Employed At boiling 20 ships in sight or more
And Ice, Middle part fine weather.
At 2.00 P.M. finished boiling last part light air from
S.E. Ship by the wind heading East At Ends.
397. Remarks On Board Monday June 19th
Com^d With a light breeze
from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E.
Saw 48 Ships 4 or 5 boiling Middle part
fine weather least part fresh breeze towards for
2 whales but they were going quick At Ends
Employed At Scraping bone "Lat"
398. Remarks On Board Tuesday June 20th
Com^d With a light
breeze from S.E. Ship Cancing for
whales Middle part fresh breeze last
part much the same At Ends Ship working
to the south. "Lat" 55° 50' N. "Long"
399. Remarks On Board Wednesday June 21st
Com^d With a fine breeze
from S.E. Ship working to the south Middle
part strong breeze. least part much the same At
Ends this day. Several ships in sight "Lat" "Long"
400. Remarks On Board Thursday June 22nd
Com^d With a strong breeze
from S.E. Ship by the wind heading E.
in company with the Navy. Middle part foggy
least part foggy At Ends this day "Lat" "Long"

Chas L. Norton Master

154

401 days Remarks On Board Friday, June 23rd

Corn. With a fine breeze from S.W. ship by the Wind heading West. At sunset took in sail Middle part foggy. Last fine weather to Ende this day Employed At Stowing down oil.

402 Remarks On Board Saturday, June 24th

Corn. With a fine breeze from S. S. W. ship by the Wind heading West. Saw five backs And several ships. All hands Employed At Stowing down oil At 6.00 P.M. finished. Stowing down Middle and Last part light air from the S. watch Employed At Stowing down Cleaning bone to Ende this day. Lat (Long) 142° 57' 56-03.

403 Remarks On Board Sunday, June 25th

Corn. With light air from S. S. W. ship by the Wind heading S. E. All sail set. Middle part Wind And weather much the same Last part Calm Several ships in sight to Ende. Lat 55° 55' North (Long)

404 Remarks On Board Monday, June 26th

Corn. With a Calm At 3.00 P.M. took a light breeze from the East steering S.W. Middle part fine breeze Last part the same but foggy. to Ende heading of from the Ice. Lat.

405 Remarks On Board Tuesday, June 27th

Corn. With a fine breeze from S. E. ship lying a back in the fog At 3.00 P.M. wore ship And headed in W. towards the ice At sunset Clear weather the main land in sight Middle part some foggy. to Ende

406 Remarks On Board Wednesday, June 28th

Corn With a light breeze from S. E. ship steering of to west. Several ships in sight At sunset in company with the Board Isabella of New Bedford And Isaac Hicks of New London & to other ships Not ascertained the names as yet Middle part light air Last part much the same in company with the Petrol of New Bedford & 3. whales she has And the Alcega in company.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
407. Remarks On Board, Thursday, June 28. th.

Com^d With a Calm in
Company with the Petrel and Alce L'Esperance
And Alexander she has on her lee. Middle part
foggy. East part the same Do Ends Lat.

408. Remarks On Board, Friday, June 30. th.

Com with light air
from N.E. Ship by the wind heading N.W.
Several ships in sight At sunset wore
ship heading East thick fog Middle part
East part. Much the same. So Ends.

409. Remarks On Board Sat. July 1. th.

Com. Calm And some
foggy 4 ships in sight Middle part, and last foggy
Do Ends.

410. Remarks On Board, Sunday, July 2. th.

Com. With light air N.E.
Steering off to the Westward luffed to several
times on the Account of fog. And this After noon
sent the Starboard Chaner Middle And Starboard
part Calm Saw nothing but several ships.
Do Ends this day.

411. Remarks On Board, Mon. July 3. d.

Com "with a light breeze
from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading N.W.
The land And several ships in sight Middle
part foggy. East part. Much the same so Ends
this day.

412. Remarks On Board, Tuesday, July 4. th.

Com " With light air
from the N. steering to the S.E.W. At 12 past
3 P.M. luffed to the Wind on the Account
of fog. Middle part and last thick fog. Do Ends
this day.

413. Remarks On Board, Wednesday, July 5. th.

Com with a light breeze
from N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. Several ships
in sight And several Islands. At 12 past 9. P.M.
let go the Anchor in 25 fathoms of water
Strong tide setting to the West. At 7.00 A.M.
Waved Anchor and started to the N.W. Saw several ahead And
but the was too quick for us. So Ends.

Chas. L. Norton. Master

414. Remarks On Board. Thursday. July. 6. th / 54.
Came with a light breeze from N.W. steering S.W. towards for Boheads caught nothing Middle part foggy. At day light got under way and stood on to the bay towards for whales caught nothing. returned so ends.

415. Remarks On Board. Friday. July. 7. th.
Came calm Boats off in search of whales returned to the ship. At day light. Towards again and chased all day or until noon. Whales plenty but they so ends.

416. Remarks On Board ~~Saturday~~ ^{Sunday} July 8. th.
this day light air from west and calm still in chase of whales caught nothing. At sunset returned to the ship. Last part still lying at anchor thick fog and ice passing so ends. Changed this day today. Called Saturday Sunday. That is nearer right.

417. Remarks on Board. Monday. ~~July~~ ^{August} 10. th.
Came with a light breeze from N.W. Ship still lying at anchor near the Shanta Islands thick fog and plenty of ice Middle part much the same. Last part got under way. And went further up the bay so ends. this day thick fog and plenty of ice.

418. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. July. 11. th.
Came with light air from N.W. Ship beating up the bay. At 3. oc. P.M. anchored thick fog Middle part much the same. Last part still lying at anchor. plenty of ice so ends.

419. Remarks On Board. Wednesday. July 12. th.
Came with a light breeze from N. ship lying at anchor. At 1. oc P.M. got under way. And went further up the bay. At 6. P.M. anchored. Middle part fresh breeze. Last part. Last part much the same towards and struck a whale today and drew the Iron so ends. this day. raining and blowing fresh still lying at anchor.

- Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.
420. Remarks On Board. Thursday July 13. th. 1854.
Com. with a strong breeze from the North. Lying At Anchor All sail furled ~~thick~~ And raining Several Whales in Company Middle part. And lost strong breeze towards fore & by heads but could not get fast so Ends
421. Remarks On Board. Friday July 14. th.
Com. with a strong breeze from the North Ship lying At Anchor towards And Chased by heads but no chance to get fast Middle part foggy. Last part. Towards And struck An whale to the Bow Boat And got badly stove lost the whale Struck Another to the V. Boat so Ends
422. Remarks On Board Saturday July 15.
Com. fine weather Capt. N. towing A whale At 4. o. c. P.M. took him to the Ship. And struck Another to the W. Boat. And took him to the ship And made them fast for the Night. Last part. Cutting At 11. o. c. A.M. finished so Ends Chasing Whales 3. Boats.
423. Remarks On Board Sunday July 16. th.
Com. fine weather Employed At Boiling. At sunset commenced, Chased Whales all day Caught Nothing Middle part boiling last part. the same so Ends Still in Chase of whales.
424. Remarks On Board Monday July 17. th.
Com. with fine weather. Still Employed At boiling three Boats in Chase of whales Caught Nothing Last part boiling so Ends.
425. Remarks on Board. Tuesday July 18. th.
Com. with fine weather Employed At boiling At 8. o. c. P.M. finished boiling Middle part fine weather Last part which the same At day light foggy Last part voyaged Anchor And went farther in Shore so Ends.

- 426 "Chas. S. Norton. Master.
 Remarks On Board. Wednesday July 19th 54.
 Com fine weather
 boat cruising for whales in shore saw
 nothing Middle part fine weather East part
 Much the same lowlands looked for whales caught
 nothing. No End.
- 427 "Remarks On Board Thursday July 20th
 Com with fine weather boat looking for
 whales saw nothing Middle part fresh breeze
 And rainy East part Much the same No End
- 428 "Remarks On Board Friday July 21st
 Com with a fresh
 breeze from the North Ship still lying
 At anchor Several Ships in company Middle
 part rainy East part fine to boats in shore
 looking for whales saw nothing No End
- 429 "Remarks On Board Saturday July 22nd
 Com fine weather
 to boats on shore or in towards the land
 looking for whales Middle part fine East
 part Much the same No End. East.
- 430 "Remarks On Board Sunday July 23rd
 breeze from the N. Com with a fine
 still lying At Anchor. No whales seen
 today. Middle part light air East part Much
 the same one boat cruising in shore saw 5 or 6 whales
 No End Could not get fast.
- 431 "Remarks On Board Monday July 24th
 Com with a fine light
 breeze from the North and N.E. Ship still lying At
 Anchor the ships are leaving some one left yet
 one boat cruising saw 2 whales No chance
 to get fast Middle part fine East part
 Employed At Stowing down oil No End this day.
- 432 "Remarks On Board Tues July 25th
 Com fine weather All
 hands Employed At Stowing down oil At 6 o'clock
 finished. Middle part fine East part Much the
 same to boats down After whales saw a number
 but had no wind to get on to them No End

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark. Superior
433. Remarks On Board. "Wednesday" July. 26. th. 1854.
Com^d With a fine weather
to boats After Whales Caught nothing Middle part
fine weather Last part got under way
And went Out the Bay A few miles And
let go the Anchor Again. to boats of Canicing
for Whales No Ends.

434. Remarks On Board. ~~Wednesday~~ Thursday July 27.
Com^d With fine weather
Ship lying At Anchor to boats of saw number
of Whales but no chance to get fast. At 4.00.
P. M. took A strong breeze from the N.E. Middle
part Strong breeze And thick fog. Last part
Moderate but thick fog. three boats of looking for
Whales saw none No Ends (Saw).

435. Remarks On Board. Friday. July. 28. th.
Com^d With a fresh breeze
from N.E. Ship lying At Anchor boats of looking
for Whales saw 2. Could not get fast. Middle part
Strong breeze Last part Moderate No Ends three
Boats off. saw nothing.

436. Remarks On Board. Saturday. July. 29. th.
Com^d With a light breeze
from N.E. three boats off looking for Whales
saw none but saw 3. from the Ship towards west
see no more of them Middle part Strong
breeze last part Moderate Struck a Whale to the
Starboard B. And drew the iron No Ends this day.

437. Remarks On board. Sunday. July. 30. th.
Com^d With light breeze
and fog. boats of in Search of Whales saw none
Middle and last part foggy. No Ends.

438. Remarks On Board Monday. July. 31. th.
Com^d With a fine
breeze from the North saw nothing boat and
Ship to day. Middle part Struck last
foggy 2 boats of looking for Whales saw nothing No Ends.

Chas. L. Nelson M.D.

439. Remarks On Board Tuesday August 1st /54.

Corn with light breezes from the North Ship still lying At Anchor some foggy boats looking for Whales saw Nothing Middle part foggy. Last part Much the same lower to boats And I went Cruising for Whales Saw some went on Shore And got the Boat load of Wood So Ends this day.

440. Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug. 2nd.

Corn with strong breezes from the North and thick fog. Middle part Much the same Last part fine Weather lower for Whales but No Chance to get fast So Ends

441. Remarks On Board Thursday Aug. 3rd.

Corn with fine Weather boats of trying for Whales No Chance to get fast came on board At sunset So goes this day. Middle part fine Last part foggy. So Ends to boats off. Cruising for Whales Saw Nothing.

442. Remarks On Board Friday Aug. 4th.

Corn with a fresh breeze from the North still lying At Anchor. thick fog. Middle part Much the same Last part got Under way And stood out or Across the bay to the East ward So Ends this day thick fog.

443. Remarks On Board Sat. Aug. 5th.

Corn with a light breeze from the N. Ship Under way stand across the bay. At 4.02 P.M. let go the Anchor on the Eastern Shore of the bay lower for Whales Caught Nothing Middle part fine Last part Much the same Boats of Cruising for Whales Caught Nothing So Ends.

444. Remarks On Board Sunday Aug. 6th.

Corn with a fair Weather Boats of Cruising for Whales Caught Nothing Middle part fine Last part boats of Again Whales cattering Caught Not get out So Ends

- Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
445. Remarks On Board Mon. Aug. 7. th /54.
Com. With light air from the North still lying at anchor boats of Cruising for Whales. No Wind to get on Middle part fine Last part Much the same saw No Whales So Ends Waged Anchor And Moved A few Miles.
446. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. Aug. 8. th.
Com With a Calm towards to boats for Whales No Wind to get on saw A few Whales Middle part light breeze from N.E. Last part Much the same got Under way And Moved down the bay A few Miles So Ends No Whales seen to day.
447. Remarks on Board Wednesday. Aug. 9. th.
Com With a light breeze from N.E. Still Under way. At 3. or P.M. Anchored saw Nothing Middle part fine Last part. Much the same Ship Under way Again Standing down the Bay. to boats off Cruising for Whales saw Nothing So Ends.
448. Remarks On Board Thursday. Aug. 10. th.
Com. With a fine or light air from the North Ship. Ship working out of the Bay. At 3. or P.M. Anchored Again. Calm. Middle part fine Weather Last part Much the same So Ends Ship Under way Standing out of the Bay. to boats off Cruising for Whales.
449. Remarks On Board Friday. Aug. 11. th.
Com with a fine breeze from N.E. Ship steering out of the bay to boats of Cruising Middle part fine Weather Ship Anchored Again. Last part fine three boats of Cruising for Whales saw Nothing So Ends.
450. Remarks On Board Saturday. Aug. 12. th.
Com. With a Calm three boats down looking for Whales saw Nothing Middle part fine Last part Much the same got Under way And stood out of the bay, towards for Whales but No Chance to get fast So Ends

Chas. L. Norton Master.

451. Remarks on Board. Sunday, Aug. 13. th.
Com. With a Calm
Ship Still Under way. Boats looking
for whales No Chance to get fast At sun
set let go Anchor Again Middle part
Moderate Last part Much the same 3 boats down
Caniceing for whales saw plenty but no wind
to get on. So End.

452. Remarks. On Board. Monday, Aug. 14. th.
Com. with a fresh
breeze from N.E. Ship still
lying at anchor boats off Caniceing for whales
At 2.00 P.M. returned to the Ship Strong
breeze & engaged off 6.00 P.M. got under way & went
in to the land out of the wind drob Anchored
Again. Middle part Moderate Last part
Much the same So End this day 2 Boats off
Caniceing for whales.

453. Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Aug. 15. th.
Com. With fine weather
Boats off Caniceing for whales No Chance
to get fast Middle part fine weather Last
part Much the same boats of Caniceing
saw whales but could not get on So End

454. Remarks. On Board. Wednes. Aug. 16. th.
Com. With a light air
from N.E. Still lying At Anchor Boats of
After whales Caught Nothing Middle part
foggy. Last part Much the the same So End.

455. Remarks On Board. Thurs. Aug. 17. th. Com.
With a light breeze from
N.E. Ship still lying At Anchor. Boats still trying
for whales Could not get fast. Last part got
under way And stood up the Bay. so ward for
whales Caught Nothing

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
437. Remarks On Board, Friday, August, 18th, 1854.
Com^d. With a light air
from N.W. Ship still heading up the
Bay. Boats off After Whales Could Not
get fast. At Sun set Anchored Again Middle
part Calm Last part Much the Same So Ends
boats. Still trying After Whales.

457. Remarks On Board, Saturday, Aug. 19th.
Com^d. With a Calm boats
off in Chase of whales Caught Nothing Middle
part fine weather Last part Much the Same
So Ends boats of after Whales Caught. No^{ing}

458. Remarks On Board Sunday, Aug. 20th
Com^d. With fine weather
Boats of After Whales Could Not get
one Middle part fine Last part Much the
Same. So Ends Boats of trying for a whale

459. Remarks On Board Mon. Aug. 21st.
Com^d. With a fine or
light breeze from N.E. Still lying At Anchor
Boats off trying for a whale Could Not get
fast At 5:00 P.M. got Under Way And stood farther
in to the N.E. And Anchored Again Middle part
fine weather Last part foggy So Ends this day.

460. Remarks On Board, Tuesday, Aug. 22nd.
Com^d. With a light breeze
from N.E. Ship still lying At Anchor. Thick
fog. Middle part Much the Same last part
Some foggy Saw Whales And towards the boats for
them but No Chance to get fast So Ends this day.

461. Remarks On Board, Wednesday, Aug. 23rd.
Com^d. With a Calm &
Some foggy Saw 1. Whale did Not lower.
Middle part foggy. Last part Much the Same So Ends
to boats down.

Chas. L. Norton. Master.

462. Remarks On Board Thurs. Aug. 24. th. Com.
With a light breeze from NW. to boats Cruising
for Whales Caught Nothing. Middle part foggy
last part fresh breeze toward land struck one whale
or struck a whale to the waist boat and drew the
iron Oh what luck so ends this day.
463. Remarks On Board Friday. 25. th.
Com. With a strong
breeze from N.E. Ship Under way steering in
towards the land At 1.00 P.M. Anchored again
in company with several ships middle part
moderate last part the same ship Under way
Again steering down the bay boats of Chasing
Whales Caught Nothing so ends.
464. Remarks On Board Sat. Aug. 26. th.
Com. With a fine breeze
from the East Ship still steering down the bay
boats of Chasing whales Caught fast to
one to the bow boat and drew the iron. At sun
set returned to the ship and Anchored middle
part fresh breeze last part moderate so ends
boats of Chasing Whales Caught Nothing.
465. Remarks On Board Sunday. Aug. 27. th.
Com. With light airs from
N.E. Ship lying At Anchor boats in chase of whales
could not get fast middle part and last foggy did
not lower so ends this day.
466. Remarks On Board Mon. Aug. 28. th.
Com. With a light breeze
and fine weather saw several whales did
did not lower middle part fine weather.
last part much the same so ends boats in
chase of whales.
466. Remarks On Board Tues. Aug. 29. th.
Com. With a light
breeze from the South Ship Under way
steering across the bay boats of Chasing Whales
could not get fast At sunset Anchored Again.
Middle part fine weather last part some foggy
towards for a whales No chance to get fast

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior..

468. Remarks On Board. Friday, August 28th.
Com^o fine weather boats off After Whales Caught nothing Middle part fresh breeze, least part went down the fore top gallant mast & fore top gallant yard, least part boats off Chasing Whales Could not get fast got the ship under way And steered Across the bay. So Ends.
469. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Aug 31st.
Com^o With light breeze from N.E. ship steering Across the bay boats off Chasing for Whales Saw 4 or 5 going quick At sunset Anchored, Middle And least part foggy. So Ends this day.
470. Remarks On Board. Friday, September 1st.
Com^o With light air from N.E. ship Under way to boats off looking for Whales At sunset Anchored Again. Middle part foggy. least part fine weather ship Under way, boats off Again, Saw several Whales. Could not get near them So Ends.
471. Remarks On Board. Sat^h, Sept^r 2nd.
Com^o With light air from N.E. ship by the wind working out of the bay. boats off Chasing At sunset returned to the ship And Anchored. Middle part Calm, least part fine breeze from the N.E. ship Under way Again. So Ends this day.
472. Remarks On Board. Sun^h, Sept^r 3rd.
Com^o With a fine breeze from N.E. ship steering to the North in working to the N.E. At sunset Anchored Middle part fine weather least part much the same boats off After Whales Could not get fast So Ends.
473. Remarks On Board. Monday, Sept^r 4th.
Com^o With a light breeze from N.W. boats off Again looking for Whales Saw one. Could not get fast Middle part fine weather. least part much the same boats off Chasing for Whales Saw 3 or 4 going quick Come on Board So Ends.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

474. Remarks On Board. Tuesday. Sept. 5. th.

Com. With a light breeze from N.W. got under way And stood across the bay to get some water At 5. P.M. Anchored And sent Araft of Cask on shore At daylight took Araft of water on Board So Ends this day Employed At Stowing down water And getting off wood.

475. Remarks on Board. Wednesday. Sept. 6. th.

Com. With a fine weather Employed At getting off water and Stowing it down. Middle part fine weather Last part ship under way Standing off shore So Ends this day.

476. Remarks On Board. Thursday. Sept. 7. th.

Com. With a fine breeze from N.E. ship heading in Again to Anchor At 3.00 P.M. Anchored. thick fog. Middle part foggy. Last part strong breeze back of Cruising So Ends this day.

477. Remarks On Board. Friday. Sept. 8. th.

Com. With a strong breeze from N.E. ship lying At Anchor back off Cruising for Whales saw several but it was very rugged did not get A chance to get fast Middle part moderate Last part strong breeze still lying At Anchor So Ends

478. Remarks On Board. Sat. Sept. 9. th.

Com. With a fresh breeze from the North ship still lying At Anchor Middle part fresh breeze And foggy Last part fine weather So Ends.

479. Remarks On Board. Sunday. Sept. 10. th.

Com. With fine weather back of looking for Whales saw none So Ends first Middle part fine weather Last part Calm. So Ends this day.

480. Remarks On Board. Monday. Sept. 11. th.

Com. With a Calm. Middle part much the same Last part fresh breeze from the North So Ends back on shore off wood. And spare spare.

Journal Of A Voyage in the Bark Superior.

481. Remarks On Board Tuesday, Sept. 12. th.

Com. With A Strong breeze from the North Ship still lying At Anch or this After Noon some raining. Middle part Strong breeze Last part Much the same Ship Under way Steering out of the bay Steering N.E. by E. Wind N.W. At Ends this day.

482. Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Sept. 13. th.

Com. With a Strong breeze from N.W. Ship Steering N.E. by E. No ships in sight Steering to the N.E. Middle part, fresh breeze Ship Steering E.N.E. At Ends Last part to ships in sight and several hump backed

483. Remarks On Board. Thursday, Sept. 14. th. Lat in 55. 13. Long. 142. 52.

Com. With a fine breeze from N.W. Ship Steering E. all sail set. Took Ship Cleone of New Bedford. 1900. bbls this season Last part fine breeze from the West Ship Steering E.N.E. At Ends this day. Lat in 54. 36. North.

484. Remarks On Board. Friday, Sept. 15. th.

Com. With a light breeze from the West Ship Steering E.N.E. At 5.00 P.M. Wind veered to the S.E. Middle part took A breeze from the U.S.C. Ship by the Wind heading E. At Ends this day. Strong breeze And raining.

485. Remarks On Board. Satur. Sept. 16. th. Com.

Com. With a Strong breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E. Under double reefed topsails At sunset took in Main sail And Spanker And let Middle part Strong breeze & raining Last part Moderate gale gale from the E. Ship lying to Under Close reefed Main. top sail and fore sail heading N.E. At Ends.

486. Remarks On Board. Sat. Sept. 17. th.

Com. With a Moderate gale from the E. Ship Under Short sail heading N.E. Some raining Middle part Strong breeze Last part Moderate Made sail & wore Ship At Ends this day. Ship by the wind heading E.N.E. Wind N.E. Lat. 54. 00. N.

Long. 148. 20.

Chas. L. Norton Master

487th Remarks On Board Monday, September 18th 1871
Com^d With light air from
S. E. Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. Middle part
And last much the same So Ends this day.

488th Remarks On Board Tues. Sept 19th 1871
Lat. 54° 27' Long. 14° 13'
Com^d With light air from
S. E. Ship by the wind heading N. E. All sail set.
At sunset Calm Middle part and last fine
breeze from N. W. Ship steering N. E. So Ends this
day.

489th Remarks On Board Wednesday, Sept. 20th 1871
Lat. 53° 37' N. Long.
Com^d With a fine breeze
from N. W. Ship steering S. E. All sail set. one
Ship in sight Middle part. Wind veered to the
North Ship by the wind heading E. S. E. At daylight
saw to write Whales toward for them. Could
not get fast So Ends this day.

490th Remarks On Board Thurs. Sept. 21st 1871
Lat. 52° 28' Long. 15° 16'
Com^d With a fine breeze
from S. E. Ship by the wind heading E. N. E. Boat
still in charge of a write whale. At 2.00 P.M.
returned to the Ship. Caught nothing Middle part
Moderate last part saw to write Whales and
towards but the Whales put to the windward so Ends

491th Remarks On Board Fri. Sept. 22nd 1871
Com^d With a fresh breeze
from N. W. Ship heading to the E. S. E. saw write
and toward struck him to the Waist Boat got foul
lines and had to cut. Middle part blowing fresh
last part. the same saw write Whales and
toward could not get on So Ends ships in sight. 1

492th Remarks On Board Sat. Sept. 23rd 1871
Lat. 52° 05' Long. 15° 32'
Com^d With a strong breeze
from N. W. Ship Cruising for Whales Van and toward
for one but he went to windward At sunset took in
sail Middle part strong breeze last part. All sail set
saw a whale going to windward So Ends in ship
in sight.

Lat. 51° 46'

Long. 15° 28'

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board Sunday, Sept. 24, '54

Came with a fine breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading to the South East and towards for a Whale started off him but the fog broke so goes our luck. At sunset took in Sail Middle and Last ^{part} Moderate So Ends this day. Lat in 57.46. Long 154.22

Remarks On Board Mon. Sept. 25. '54

Came with a fine breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind South at 3.00 P.M. Spoke Ship Young Fenix of New Bedford, 700 bbls this season. Middle part Ship heading to the N.W. Last part fresh breeze and thick weather Ship by the Wind Under hole top sails and four Sail heading N.W. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Tuesday, Sept. 26.

Came with a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. At 5.00 P.M. Spoke Ship Clione of New Bedford one rite Whale since last spoken. Middle part Ship Under double reefed ~~top sails~~ Last part the same, thick fog. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Wednes. Sept. 27. '54

Came with fine breeze from N.W. Ship heading to the N.E. Under double reefed top sails, thick & raining. Saw a Ship on opposite tack at Sunset wore Ship & headed to the West. Middle part & last Much the same to Ships in site So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Thurs. Sept. 28. '54

Came with a calm to Ships in sight. Middle and Last part fresh breeze from N.W. Ship Steering N.E. Saw & toward for White Whales but they went to Windward, So Ends this day.

Lat in 52.17. N.
Long 154.16

Chas. L. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board Friday, September 29th 1854th

Come with a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship steering South one ship in sight middle part Moderate East part Much the same saw write whales & toward struck one to the waist boat he ran to the windward and had to cut, so ends the land in sight that separates the Oct sea from the Bering Sea.

Remarks On Board Sat, Sept, 30th 1854th

Come with a fine breeze from N.W. Ship steering to S.E. the land in sight saw a write whale towards but he went to the windward middle part steering S.W. by S. wind N.W. East part Light airs from N.W. steering S.E. the land and one ship in sight so ends.

Remarks On Board Sun, October 1st 1854th

Come with a light air from N.W. Ship steering S.E. boat of Chasing a write whale could not get fast middle part light breeze East part fresh breeze Ship steering S.W. by S. wind South so ends. this day, one ship in sight.

Remarks On Board

Mon, Oct 2nd 1854th

Come with a strong breeze from the S. Ship steering S.W. by S. we are now out of the Oct Sea middle and East part strong breeze took in Bow Boat. So ends.

Remarks On Board Tuesday, Oct 3rd 1854th

Come with a moderate gale from S.E. Ship by the wind heading East Under double reefed topsails and four sail middle part four sail in and close reefed main topsail wind veers to the S.W. so ends East part Ship steering East strong breeze from S.W. Lat. 48° 00' Long. 106° 20'

Remarks On Board, Wednesday, Oct 4th 1854th

Come with a strong breeze from S.W. Ship Under both topsails & courses steering East middle part strong fresh Ship Under double reefed topsails East part wind fresh weather much the same so ends. Lat. 48° 00' Long. 106° 20'

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.
Remarks On Board.. Thursday.. Oct. 5th 1854.

Com^d With a strong breeze from
S. W. Ship steering E. by S. About All sail set
Middle and Last part Moderate top mast & lower Standing
Brails set. No Ende this day Part. Long.
Remarks On Board.. Friday.. Oct. 6th 1854.

Com^d With a light breeze from the East.
Ship steering E. by S. All sail set Middle and Last part
wind South No Ende Employed At getting out top mast Standing
Brails boom. Lat. 46. 40. N. Long. 177. 57.
Remarks On Board.. Sat. Oct. 7th 1854.

Com^d With a fine breeze
from S. W. Ship steering E. by S. one Ship in sight
At Sunset wind veered to the N. E. W. Middle &
Last part Wind and weather much the same
No Ende this day. Lat. 46. 14. Long. 174. 40.
Remarks On Board.. Sun. Oct. 8th 1854.

Com^d With a fine breeze from
the W. steering E. All sail set. Middle part wind
veered to the S. E. Ship by the Wind heading E.
Last part Strong breeze Ship heading East under
double reefed main top sail and fore sail No Ende.
Remarks On Board.. Mon. Oct. 9th 1854.

— S. E. Com^d With a moderate gale from
Ship heading E. Under Close reefed Main top sail
turned up the Mainst boar At Sunset Middle
part blowing heavy Last part. Much the same
No Ende.

Remarks On Board.. Tues. Oct. 10th 1854.

Com^d With a heavy gale.
S. E. Ship lying Under Close reefed main
top sail & fore topmast staysail & main spruce
At sunset wind veered to the N. E. W. Middle
part Much the same Last part fine breeze from
N. E. W. No Ende. Lat. 45. 43. N. Long. 178. 31. W.
Remarks On Board.. Wednesday.. Oct. 11th 1854.

Com^d With a fine breeze
from N. E. W. Ship steering East All sail set Middle
and Last part Wind and weather much the
same No Ende this day Employed At repairing
the Bow Boat. Lat. 45. 50. N. Long.

Chas. B. Norton Master

Remarks On Board, Wednesday, Oct. 11. th. 1854.

Corn. With a light breeze from the North. Ship steering E. by S. At sun-
set calm middle part strong breeze from S.
W. East part blowing strong ship under double reefed
top sails and four Sail Boat.

Remarks On Board, Thursday, Oct. 12. th.

Corn. With moderate gale from
S.W. steering E. by S. four top sails in At sunset
Close reefed the main top sail. Middle And East
part Wind from the West So Ends All Sail Set steering
E. by E.

Lat. 42-42. N. Long. 168.48.

Remarks On Board, Fri. Oct. 13. th.

Corn. With a fine breeze
from W. N. W. All sail set steering E. by E. Middle
much the same East part Wind veered to the South
So Ends this day.

Lat. 41.58. Long. 168.46.

Remarks On Board, Saturday, Oct. 14. th.

Corn. With a fresh breeze
from the South. Ship by the Wind heading E. by E. took
in the light Sails Middle part Wind S.W. East part
Wind S. W. So Ends.

Remarks On Board, Sunday, Oct. 15. th.

Corn. With a fine breeze from W. N. W.
Ship steering E. by E. Employed At repairing the bow Boat
At 4. P.M. wind veered to the N. W. Middle part much
the same East part Wind N. E. So Ends.

Remarks On Board, Monday, Oct. 16. th.

Corn. With a fine breeze from
N. E. Ship by the Wind heading E. by E. All sail set
Middle part fine weather East part light breeze from
N. E. Ship by the Wind heading E. Employed at ascending
up the four top gallant mast and top gallant Yard and set
the sail so Ends Employed at repairing the waist part.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Oct. 17. th.

Corn. With a fine breeze from the S.
Ship heading E. by E. At sunset Wind veered to S.W. Middle part
much the same East part Wind West so Ends
one ship in sight.

Lat. 38.57. N.

Long. 156.28.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board, Wednes. Oct. 18. / 54.

Com^d With a fine breeze from W. S. W. Ship Steering S. E. by E. one ship in sight Middle and East part fine weather No Ende this day Employed At washing bone.

Lat. 32.06. Long. 155.34.

Remarks On Board Thursday, Oct. 19. th.

Com^d With a fine breeze from N. W. Ship Steering S. E. All sail set watch Employed At washing bone Middle & East part fine weather No Ende Employed At drying bone

Lat. 29.51. th. Long. 155.00.

Remarks On Board Fri. Oct 20. th.

Com^d With a fine breeze from the West, Ship Steering S. E. Watch Employed At butchering bone one ship in sight. Middle part fine breeze East part airs so Ende Employed At washing Ship. Lat. 28.02. Long. 154.10.

Remarks On Board Sat. Oct. 21. st.

Com^d With a light breeze from N. W. Ship by the Wind heading S. E. Watch Employed At washing Ship in Side At sun set took a light breeze from N. W. Steered S. by E. Middle and East part light airs Warring round the Compass some rainy Employed at washing Ship out side

Lat in. 27.17. Long.

Remarks On Board Sunday, Oct. 22. nt.

Com^d With a light breeze from the North Ship Steering S. by E. Middle & East part Strong breeze S. E. Ship Steering S. by E. Ende.

Lat. 24.20 Long. 154.37.

Remarks On Board Mon. Oct. 23. 2d.

Com^d With strong trades Ship Steering S. Middle part much the same East part Strong breeze Ship Steering S. Employed At painting boat No Ende this day.

Lat in. 22.32. th. Long. 155.40. th. W.

Charles L. Norton. Master.
Remarks on Board. Tuesday. Oct. 24. th.
Com^d With Strong trades
Ship steering S. Employed At painting Boon
Middle part Strong trades Last part Much the same
So Ends steering up the passage of Howe.
Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 25. th.
Com^d With light trades
Ship steering up the passage of Howe At 3. or
P.M. Anchored in Howe. Last part Employed
At painting Ship.
Remarks On Board Thursday. Oct. 26. th.
This day. fine weather
Employed At painting Ship out side one watch
on liberty. Last part Employed At painting
so goes this day watch on shore.
Remarks On Board Fri. Oct. 27. th..
This day fine weather
Watch on shore Watch Employed At painting
Ship out side Last part. Employed At getting
of Provision from the shore
Sat. Oct. 28. th.
This day fine weather
All hands Employed At getting of Provision
Last part painting so Ends.
Sunday. Oct. 29. th.
This day Comes in with
fine weather Watch on liberty so goes.
Monday. 30.
This day. fine weather
Employed At getting off Provision from shore
Last part Employed At getting off Provision from
the shore.
Tues. Oct 31. st.
Com^d fine weather
All hands Employed At getting of Provision from
the shore Last part Employed At getting off water
And co.
Wednes. Nov. 1. st.
This day. best trades
Watch on shore. Employed on Board At
stowing Away water Last part. Employed At painting
some one watch on liberty.

Journal Of Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Thursday, Nov. 2nd.

This day, fresh trades employed At shipping bone on Board the Ship Warren, for home last part getting of waters And throwing it away & getting of recruits

Friday, November, 3rd.

This day, Employed At getting of recruits. So goes this day.

Saturday, Nov. 4th.

This day nothing doing besides took of 10. Blk of Potatoes One man gone by Desertion Yoonin, & too in the fort. Last part fine weather At 10. oc. A.M. got Under Way And left

Nowe last Bone man by Desertion Yoonin, & shipped Another in his place. ~~And~~ So Ends

Sunday, Nov. 5th.

Com. With light airs Ship working out of the Passage Middle part Strong Trades Ship beating out of the Passage of Nowe last part, steering by the wind to the North So Ends. Lat. 21. 33. N. Long. 156. 36. Remarks On Board. Mon. Nov. 6th.

Com. With Strong Trades

Ship steering to the N. Com. Equally Middle and last part Strong breeze So Ends this day. Lat. 24. 07. N. Long. 156. 11.

Remarks On Board. Tuesday, Nov. 7th.

Com. With Strong trades

Ship by the Wind heading to the North. Watch Employed At rigging the North Middle and part fresh trades So Ends painting Boat.

Lat.

Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Nov. 8th.

Com. With fresh

trades Ship by the Wind heading to the North Middle and last part much the same Employed At painting Boat. So Ends this day.

Lat in. 27. 28. North.

Long in. 155. 44. West.

Chas. L. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board, Thursday, Nov. 9th 54

Corn^d with fine trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the North,
Employed At setting up rigging Middle
part Moderate Last part Employed At repairing
Sails. Sails to Ship do Ends. Latⁿ Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Friday, Nov. 10th

Corn^d with a fine trades
Ship heading to the N. Watch Employed At
repairing Sails and bending the old Mast Middle
part light breeze from N.W. Steering E.S.E.
last part fresh breeze from N.W. do Ends
this day. Latⁿ Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Saturday, Nov. 11th

Corn^d With a fresh breeze
from the North Ship Steering E.S.E. N. light
sails in Watch Employed At repairing Sails
middle and last part Wind and weather much
the same do Ends. Latⁿ Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Sun. Nov. 12th

Corn^d with a fresh breeze
from the North Steering E. by S. Middle part Wind
weared to the N.E. Ship by the wind heading
E.S.E. last part light airs from E.S.E. Steering
N.E. do Ends this day. Latⁿ 28.26. Longⁿ 148.24.

Remarks On Board Mon. Nov. 13th

Corn^d With a Calm
Middle part light airs from N.W. last part fine breeze
from West, Steering N.E. Employed At repairing topsails
do Ends this day. Latⁿ Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Tues. day, Nov. 14th

Corn^d With a fine breeze
from the West Ship Steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. All sail
set Middle breeze from N.N.W. last part Calm.
do Ends Employed At setting up rigging Latⁿ Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Nov. 15th

Corn^d With light breeze from S.E.
Ship Steering N.E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Middle part fresh breeze from South
driving, last part Moderate breeze from N.W. Steering N.E.
last part Boist Boat Anch. Longed to the Wind do
Ends this day. Latⁿ Longⁿ

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board.. Thursday.. 16th Nov. 1854

Come.. With a moderate
gale from W.S.W. Steering N.E. by E. Under close
reefed Main topsail & fore sail Come raising Middle
part & more moderate Last part fresh breeze so Ends
this day Employed At Making a dory for the
Waist Boat.. Lat. 30.50. N. Long. 141. 51. W.

Remarks On Board Fri. Nov. 17th

Come.. With a fine breeze
from W.S.W. Ship Steering E.N.E. all sail set Middle
and last part strong breeze from S.W. Come equally,
so Ends.. " Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Saturday.. Nov. 18th

Come.. With a strong breeze
from S.W. Ship Steering E. by N. Middle
and last part light breeze from W.N.W. so
Ends this day Employed at painting Waist Boat..

Remarks On Board Sun. Nov. 19th

Come.. With a light breeze
from S.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Middle
and last part Much the same same so Ends
this day.. " Lat. 31. 22. North. Long.

Remarks On Board Mon. Nov. 20th

Come.. With a fine breeze from
S.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Middle part
heading E. Last part much the same so Ends Lat. 31. 52. L. 132. 31. W.

Remarks On Board Tues. Nov. 21st

Come.. With a light breeze from
S.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. all
sail set Watch Employed At Battling down rigging
Middle part Much the same Last part light breeze from
S.W. so Ends Steering E. by N. Lat. 31. 08. N. Long. 130. 21. W.

Remarks On Board Wednesday.. Nov. 22nd

Come.. With a light breeze
from S.W. Steering E. by N. Middle and last part Much
the same so Ends this day Employed At fitting the
rigging.. Lat. 30. 48. N. Long. 128. 54. W. 10. 29. 10

Chas. L. Norton Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov. 23. 2d. 54.

Come with a light breeze from S. S. W. Ship steering East watch Employed at Ship's duty Middle & last part light air beginning from N.E. to N.W. Do Ends this day Employed at repairing the Mainsail.

Remarks On Board Fri. Nov. 24. 3d.

Come with a Calm Watch Employed at repairing Main Vail Middle Middle and last part fine breeze from the N.E. Do Ends Saw porpoises and fin back Lat. 30.28. Long. 122.09

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov. 25. 4th

Come with a fresh breeze from N. N. E. Ship by the Wind heading East watch Employed at fitting rigging Middle and last part Wind N. N. W. Ship steering E. by S. Do Ends L. Long.

Remarks On Board Sun. Nov. 26. 5th

Come with a fine breeze from the North Ship steering E. by S. Employed at fitting rigging Middle and last part Wind & weather much the same Do Ends Lat 28.42. Long. 123.26 W.

Remarks On Board Mon. Nov. 27. 6th

Come with a light air from the North Ship steering E. by N. Middle part Wind And weather much the same Last part light breeze from the West Do Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Tues. Nov. 28. 7th

Come with light breeze from the West Ship steering E. by S. Saw black fish and Porpoises Middle part and last light air from the West S. W. Do Ends this day Lat 28.02. L. 121.02.

Remarks On Board

Wednesday Nov. 29. 8th

Come light air from the W. Ship steering E. Middle part much the same Last part Wind and weather the same Do Ends this day Employed at Ship's duty Nothing seen.

Lat.

Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board. Thursday, Nov. 31st 1854.

Com^o With light breezes
from N. W. Ship steering E. by S. Saw nothing
middle and last part Light breezes from E. N. E. Ship
by the Wind heading S. E. Saw nothing but fin backs
No Ends this day. Lat. 26. 54 Long. 118. 55.
Remarks On Board Friday Dec. 1st

Com^o With light breezes from
E. S. E. Ship by the Wind heading South. Middle
part Much the same last part Wind E. N. E. Ship heading
S. E. No Ends this day Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board Sat. Dec. 2nd 1854

Com^o With a light breeze
from the East Ship heading N. E. by the wind
At sunset Tacked Ship heading N. E. Wind E. S. E.
Middle part light airs from the West Ship steering
E. by S. last part Calm and rising so Ends. L. E.
Remarks On Board Sun. Dec. 3rd

Com^o With a light breeze from
the N. Ship steering E. by S. Middle and last part
light airs from S. W. No Ends Lat. 25. 34. N. Long. 118. 02.
Remarks On Board. Monday Dec. 4th

Com^o With a Calm Middle
part light breeze from W. N. W. Ship steering E. S. E. last
part light airs from N. E. No Ends Nothing seen to
day. Tues. Dec. 5th

Com^o With a light breeze from
N. E. Ship steering E. S. E. Middle and last part
fine breeze from the North Ship steering East so Ends
this day. Lat. 24. 30. N. Long. 115. 32.
Remarks On Board. Wednesday Dec. 6th

Com^o With strong breezes
from the North Ship steering E. by N. Middle and
last part Much the same No Ends. Lat. 24. 15. Long. 113. 04.
Remarks On Board. Thursday Dec. 7th

Com^o With a fine breeze from
the North. Ship steering E. by N. Saw black fish middle
part Wind N. N. W. last part Much the same.
Saw hump backs. No Ends this day. the Land to
windward or to the Northward of St. Lucas in sight.
Lat. 23. 45. N. Long. 111. 02. West.

Charles L. Norton Master.

Remarks On Board, Friday, December, 8th.

Com: With a fine breeze from N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. Cape St Lucas in sight Middle part fine breeze Last part the same So Ends this day. Capt N on Shore At Cape St Lucas.

Remarks on Board Sat. Dec. 9th.

Com: With a strong breeze from N.W. Ship lying off and on At Cape St Lucas Middle part lying off Com. Last part Much the same Employed At getting off Wood & water So Ends this day. Lat. Lat

Remarks On Board, Sunday, Dec. 10th.

Com: fine trades Ship lying off Com. getting Wood And Water At sunset put to sea again Middle part steering N.E. Wind N.E. Last part Much the same So Ends this day.

Lat. 21.25. Long. 108.52.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Dec. 11th.

Com: With a fine breeze from N.E. Ship steering N.E. Middle and Last part Much the same So Ends this day Nothing seen. Lat. 17.20. N. Long. 107.00.

Remarks On Board, Tuesday, Dec. 12th.

Com With fine N.E. trades Ship steering E.S.E. Middle and Last part Much the same So Ends this day Nothing seen. Lat. 17.45. Long. 106.52.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Dec. 13th.

Com With light trades Ship steering E.S.E. Watch Employed At fitting blocks Middle part fine weather Last part Much the same So went for sperm Whales So Ends this day. Still in Chase.

Lat. Long. Thurs. Dec. 14th.

Com: with fine weather. boats in Chase of sperm Whales Struck 4. and took them to the ship & rode them fast for the night. At day light commenced cutting So Ends Last part.

Journal Of A Voyage in the Bark Superior.
Remarks On Board.

Friday Dec. 15. th. / 54.

Com with fine trades still
Cutting At 5.00 P.M. finished And Com. boiling
Middle part boiling Last part the same Saw black
fish. Do Ends.
Remarks On Board.

Lat. 103.25.00 Long. 16.57.00

Sat. Dec. 16. th.

Com. fine N.E. trades ship
V.E. Employed at boiling. Middle part the same
Last part Calm still boiling so Ends Lat. 11.15.00
Remarks On Board.

Sun. Dec. 17. th.

Com with light trades ship
steering E. by N. At 5.00 P.M. toward for spin whales
struck one to the Boat And took him to the ship
Middle part boiling Last part fine weather so
Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Monday Dec. 18. th.

Com. with fine trades
Employed at Cutting And boiling At 4.00 P.M. finished
Cutting. Middle part lying Aback in sight of the
Land. Last part. Employed at boiling Do Ends
this day. Lat. 11.25.00 Long. 101.54.00 West

Remarks On Board. Tues. Dec. 19. th.

Com. with fine trades
Ship steering in for the land. Employed at boiling
Middle part fine weather Last part Much the
same. Saw Nothing. Do Ends Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Dec. 20. th.

Com. Calm. Land in sight
Middle part light air ship lying Aback. Last part
light breeze ship steering of shore Do Ends this day.
Nothing but small fish seen. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Dec. 21. th.

Com. with light trades
Ship steering to the Eastward Middle part lying aback
light wind in Last part Calm. so Ends Lat. 16.33.00 Long. 101.30.00
Remarks On Board.

Fri. Dec. 22. nt.

Com. with a Calm Middle part
light air from the West Ship steering E. by N.
Last part. Much the same Do Ends this day.

Lat. 16.40.00

Long 101.45.00

Journal of the voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board Sat Dec 30th 1844.
Brews from the N.E. Ship under South by
N. E. Course S. E. Middle and East fresh breeze
and fair weather. Lat. 10¹/₄ N. Long. 93¹/₂ W.

Remarks On Board Sun Dec 31st
First part fresh breeze
from the N.E. by E. Course S. E. West. Haze at times
middle and last parts. Strong breeze and fair
weather. Lat. 15¹/₂ N. Long. 91¹/₂ W.

Remarks On Board Mon Jan 1st 1845
Course with
Brews from the N.E. by E. Course S. E. by N. 11¹/₂
and last parts more moderate and
at ship's list, nothing of the kind
to be seen. Lat. 17¹/₂ N. Long. 89¹/₂ W.

Remarks On Board Tues 2nd
and variable breeze
light airs and fair. Lat. 18¹/₂ N. Long. 87¹/₂ W.
Remarks On Board Wednes 3rd

Course with
from the N.E. by find a strong current setting N. by E.
just about hold our own this 24 hours. At 11 A.M.
by E. looking sharp for Whales no other signs.

Remarks On Board Thurs 4th
Hall of these whales
Moderate breezes from the S. by E. by N. 11¹/₂ to the
S. E. had some. He is
Remarks On Board Fri 5th

Course with
to the S. E. last seen about 10 A.M.
Lat. 20¹/₂ N. Long. 85¹/₂ W.

Remarks On Board Sat 6th
Brews from the N.E. by E. 11¹/₂ to the
S. E. looking sharp for Whales no other signs.
Lat. 22¹/₂ N. Long. 83¹/₂ W.

Charles L. Norton Master.

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

Com. to with moderate

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Lat. 00° 32' N

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

First part - light breeze

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Lat. 00° 32' N

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

All of these 24 hours

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Lat. 00° 30' S. Long. 61° 10' W

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

First part - moderate

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Lat. 1° 14' N. Long. 57° 10' W

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

First part - moderate

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Lat. 1° 47' N. Long.

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

First part - Moderate

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Lat. 1° 53' N. Long. 89° 10' W

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

First part - fine

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Lat. 1° 53' N. Long. 89° 10' W

Monday, Jan. 3rd 1855.

breeze from the S. P. W. in weather ship by
 the wind to the S. E. Last part - light breeze
 and fine weather.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board, Sunday, June 17th
Came to anchor with
light breezes from the S. E. Cruising
for Whales to the S. E. of the last anchorage.
Last part light breeze and fine weather.
Remarks On Board, Monday, June 18th
Sailed from the last anchorage at 11th o'clock
for the S. E. Cruising for Whales to the S. E. of the last anchorage.
Last part light breeze and fine weather.

Remarks On Board, Tuesday, June 19th
Sailed from the last anchorage at 11th o'clock
for the S. E. Cruising for Whales to the S. E. of the last anchorage.
Last part light breeze and fine weather.
Lat. 21° 08' Long. 169° 10'

Remarks On Board, Wednesday, June 20th
Came to anchor with
breezes from the S. E. Cruising for Whales
off Hood's Island. Last part fine but no
breeze. Lat. 21° 10' Long. 169° 15'

Remarks On Board, Thursday, June 21st
Came to anchor with
breezes from the S. E. Cruising for Whales
off Hood's Island. Last part fine but no
breeze. Lat. 21° 10' Long. 169° 15'

Remarks On Board, Friday, June 22nd
Came to anchor with
breezes from the S. E. Cruising for Whales
off Hood's Island. Last part fine but no
breeze. Lat. 21° 19' Long. 169° 00'

Remarks On Board, Saturday, June 23rd
Came to anchor with
breezes from the S. E. Cruising for Whales
off Hood's Island. Last part fine but no
breeze. Lat. 21° 19' Long. 169° 00'

Charles L. Norton Master

Remarks On Board Nov. 22nd 1855.

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by to the E.N.E. Last part fine breeze, and fair weather cruising for whales. Lat. $2^{\circ}54'N$ Lon. $88^{\circ}22'W$

Remarks On Board Dec. 23rd

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by to the E.N.E. Last part fine breeze, and fair weather cruising for whales. Lat. $3^{\circ}50'N$ Lon. $88^{\circ}50'W$

Remarks On Board Dec. 24th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship by to the E.N.E. Last part fine breeze, and fair weather cruising for whales. Lat. $3^{\circ}33'N$ Lon. $89^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks On Board Dec. 25th

Commenced with light breeze from the S.E. Ship by to the E.N.E. Different flocks of whales cruising for whales. Last part saw Blackfish.

Remarks On Board Dec. 26th

First part Commenced with light breeze. Ship heading to the S.W. Last part, variable with light rain. Nothing of the whale kind to be seen. Lat. $4^{\circ}17'N$

Remarks On Board Dec. 27th

Commenced with light breeze from the S.E. Ship by to the E.N.E. Last part, fine weather. Cruising for whales. Lat. $3^{\circ}24'N$ Lon. $89^{\circ}04'W$

Remarks On Board Dec. 28th 1855.

Commenced with light breeze from the S.E. Ship by to the E.N.E. Last part, fine weather. Cruising for whales. Lat. $3^{\circ}10'N$ Lon. $89^{\circ}30'W$

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

... ..
Brewer and ... weather, last part
moderate and pleasant weather cruising
for Whales. Lat. 31° 00' S. 89° 33' W.

Remarks On Board ...

... ..
Brewer,
Boats and

Remarks On Board ...

... ..
getting Black fish, middle being about
last part at daylight,
of Sperm Whs. Launched the Boats and
struck 3 of them. Do. Ends Boats for

Remarks On Board Whurs, Feb 1st

... ..
weather struck 3 more Whales
two of them about 4 P.M. at the
Ship cut one of them in 2
last part cutting & boiling Lat. 1° 34' N.

Remarks On Board ... Feb 2nd

... ..
... ..
... ..

Remarks On Board ... Feb 3rd

... ..
and
Cask boiling &
to the Lat. 1° 00' N.

Remarks On Board ... Feb 4th

... ..
... ..
... ..

Journal Of A Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board the 11th Sept.
I took one of the men in the boat
killed took him to the ship - and him in
last part boat & blowing down too

Remarks On Board Tues. 13th

All hands busy with the
last part. I took the dinner
A. M. raised 3 or 4 of the going to the
H. Lower of the boats

Remarks On Board 14th

I took one of the men in the boat
killed took him to the ship - and him in
last part boat & blowing down too

Remarks On Board 15th

I took one of the men in the boat
killed took him to the ship - and him in
last part boat & blowing down too

Remarks On Board 16th

I took one of the men in the boat
killed took him to the ship - and him in
last part boat & blowing down too

Remarks On Board 17th

I took one of the men in the boat
killed took him to the ship - and him in
last part boat & blowing down too

Remarks On Board 18th

I took one of the men in the boat
killed took him to the ship - and him in
last part boat & blowing down too

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Inferior.
Fresmarke On Board. Saturday Feb. 24. th. 1855.

Com. fine trades ship
heading to the N.E. Employed At stowing down oil At
Sunset finished. and Packed ship heading to the South
Middle part fine weather Last part. Much the same
Chatham Island in sight saw a beach so Ends
this day.

Lat. 00. 36. S. Long. 87. 34. W.
Remarks On Board. Sun. Feb. 25. th.

Com. with light trades
ship by the wind heading to the South saw black fish water
Employed at washing ship in side. Middle part light airs last
part. Much the same heading in for Chatham Island. so
Ends Chatham Island 6 miles distant.

Lat. 00. 10. S. Long. 87. 34. W.
Remarks On Board. Mon. 26. th.

Com. with light trades ship
heading to the N.E. one brig in sight Middle part fine weather
Last part the same so Ends Lat. 00. 14. S. Long. 87. 50 W.

Remarks On Board. Tues. 27. th.
Com. with light trades
ship heading to the N.E. by the wind one brig in
sight Middle part light airs Last part fine breeze
so Ends Nothing seen of Note. Lat. 00. 25. S. Long. 87. 34. W.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Feb. 28. th.
Com. with a fine breeze
ship by the wind to the E.N.E. saw nothing Middle
part fine weather Last part much the same
Employed at unlaying old junk to make spungarn
so Ends.

Lat. 00 50 N. Long. 87. 55 W.
Remarks on Board. Thursday. March 1. st.

Com. with a light breeze
ship by the wind heading to the East At 2. oc. P.M.
saw sperm whales. toward 4. oc. struck one to the boat
and parted struck one to Starboard Boat and took him to the
ship & made him fast for the night at dawn light
cut him in Last part Employed At cutting blubber
so Ends.

Lat. 01. 05. N. Long. 88. 36 West
Remarks On Board. Friday. 2. nt.

Com. light airs from N.E.
ship by the wind to the E.N.E. Employed at unlaying
Middle part fine weather Last part the same
Employed At boiling

Lat. 01. 04. N Long. 88. 20. W.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

Remarks On Board. Sat. March 3rd. 1855.

Corn with a fine breeze ship heading to the E.N.E. Employed at boiling at sun set finished and Tacked ship middle part heading to the South East part Saw Whales lower and struck one to the waist boat got foul line had to cut line so ends boats in Chaise. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun. 4th

Corn. fine weather boats in Chaise of Whales. Struck one to boat took him to the ship and cut him in. Middle part Employed at cutting blubber, last part Saw Whales. so ends. Lat. 08. Long. 89.58.

Remarks On Board

Mon. March 5th

Corn. With fine trades ship in Chaise of Whales at 2.00 P.M. Lower and struck 2. Cut from W. boat & drew from L. boat. So goes on. Luck Middle part heading to the East by the Wind last part heading to the S.W. Employed at boiling so ends this day. Nothing seen. Lat. 01. 00. Long. 88. 00.

Remarks On Board.

Tues. 6th

Corn. With a fine breeze. Tacked ship and steered to the East. Employed at boiling at 11.00. finished. Last part fine breeze Saw Nothing but porpoises so ends this day. Lat. 01. 05. Long. 87. 22. W.

Remarks On Board.

Wednes. March 7th

Corn. With fine breeze ship heading to the East by the Wind middle part fine weather last part Much the Same Employed at making Spruce so ends this day. Lat. 00. 45. N. Long. 86. 24.

Remarks On Board.

Thurs. 8th

Corn. fine weather and good breeze ship steering to the Eastward. by the Wind Middle part the Same last part Saw Nothing so ends this day. Lat. 05. 04. N. Long. 83. 42. N.

Remarks On Board

Friday. 9th

Corn. With fresh trades ship by the Wind heading to the Eastward middle part fine breeze last part Much the Same so ends this day. Lat. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark, *Superior*.
Remarks On Board, Sat. March 11. th. 1853.

Com^d With a fresh breeze
Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Employed At
Ship's duty Middle and Last part fine Weather
So Ends the day. Lat. 01. 13. N. Long. 84. 34. W.
Remarks On Board, Sun. March 11. th.

Com^d fine trades Ship
by the Wind heading E.S.E. Middle part fine
Weather Last part Much the Same So Ends
this day. Lat. 00. 50. S. Long. 84. 02. W.
Remarks On Board Mon. 12. th.

Com^d fine Trades Ship
by the Wind heading E.S.E. Middle part
Much the Same Last Employed At working
up old junk, So Ends this day Nothing Seen of Note
Remarks On Board, Tues. 13. th.

Com^d With light trades
Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Employed,
At Ship's duty. Middle part fine Weather Last
part the Same Employed At Ship's duty. So
Ends this day. Lat. 00. 26. S. Long. 82. 40. W.
Remarks On Board, Wednes. 14. th.

Com^d With light trades
Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Saw a breach
side Not Ascertain what it was. Middle part
light breeze Last part. Much the Same So
Ends this day. one Ship in sight & the Main Land
Lat. 00. 53. S. Long. 81. 55. W.
Remarks on Board Thursday. March 15. th.

Com^d With light airs
from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading S.E. E.
Middle part fine Weather Last part Much the
Same Employed At getting up rigging. So Ends this
day the Island of Oahu in sight. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Fri. Mar. 16. th.

Com^d With a fine breeze from
S.E. Ship by the Wind heading S.E. Saw black fish
and to vessels Middle part fine Weather Last part
Much the Same So Ends this day.
Lat. 01. 28. S. Long.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

Remarks. On Board. Saturday. March 17. Th. 15.5.

Corn. With a fine breeze
Ship by the Wind heading S.E. Saw hump backs &
blackfish Middle part Calm. Last part fine breeze
towards the boat and Caught a black fish so
End. Land in sight. Lat. 01. 18. Long. 81. 41. W.

Remarks On Board. Sun. 18. Th.

Corn. With a fine S.E.
Trade ship by the Wind heading to the N.E.
in Chaise of black fish Caught None Came
on Board And Loaded Ship heading S.E. wind
S.W. Middle part light air last part fine breeze.
the land in sight so End. Lat. 01. 55. S. Long. 81. 04. W.

Remarks On Board Mon. 19. Th.

Corn. With a fine breeze
S.W. Ship heading S.E. by the Wind Point St. Alenah
in sight Middle part Light breeze last part fine
breeze from W.S.W. Ship heading S. by the Wind so End
Point St. Alenah bearing S.W. 8. mile distant.
Remarks On Board Tues. 20. Th.

Corn. With a fine breeze
from W.S.W. Ship beating up for Point St.
Alenah to try to get some water Middle part the
point 3 or 4 miles of last part. Capt. N. went on
shore could not get any water returned to the ship
and steered of from the Land. Saw Astern so End.

Remarks On Board Wednes. 21. Th.

Corn. With a fine breeze
from N.W. Ship steering South Saw blackfish
and a small vessel. Middle part fine breeze -
last part Calm. Employed At boiling towards & Caught
3. black fish so End. Lat. 03. 00. S. Long. 81. 05. W.

Remarks On Board. Thursday. March. 22. Th.

Corn. Calm. At 3.00 P.M.
took a breeze from S.W. Ship by the Wind heading
S.E. towards and Caught a b. fish. Middle part
fine breeze last part light air Employed At stowing
sawail so End. Lat. 02. 30. S. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark. Superior
Remarks On Board. Fri. March 23. 2d. /55.

Com. With a fine breeze from
S.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Cape Blanco in
Sight 20. mile distant. Middle part light breeze. Last
part fresh breeze Ship by the Wind heading S.E. by S.
Cape Blanco in Sight bearing S. 8. Miles distant &
So Ends Employed. At boiling black fish.

Lat. 03. 45. S. Long.
Remarks On Board. Sat. 24. th.

Com. With a fresh breeze
from S.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. At 4.00.
Packed off shore Middle part heading or beating to
Windward Last part the same So Ends this day.

Lat. 04. 30. S. Long.
Remarks On Board. Sun. 25. th. Com.

With a fine breeze from
S.W. Ship beating to the Windward for part
At 4.00 P.M. Payta heading bearing N.E. 20. Miles
distant Middle part beating to Windward Last part
much the same So Ends.

Remarks On Board. Mon. March. 26. th.

Com. With a fine breeze from
S.W. Ship beating to Windward At 3.00 P.M. Ship
lying off And on At Payta. At Craft Norton on Shore
Middle part lying off and on Last part the same
So Ends.

Remarks On Board Tues. Mar. 27. th.

Com. With fine trades Ship
lying off and on At 6.00 Capt. N. came on
board and steered off for Tombez Middle And
Last part much the same So Ends Getting up Crank
for Water.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. March 28. th.

Com. With fine trades
Ship steering N.E. Employed At setting up Crank
for Water. Middle part light air. Last part
much the same So Ends Steering for Tombez.

Charles. L. Norton. Master.

Remarks. On Board. Thurs. March 29. th. Com.

light trades ship steering
N.E. Employed At getting up bark for water
middle part fine breeze last part. or At 10.00.
Am A.M. Anchored in Tombes. And sent a raft
on shore after water to End this day.

Remarks on Board. Friday Mar. 30. th.

Com. With fine weather
Employed at getting off water last part getting
of water and stowing it down and so End

Remarks On Board. Sat. March 31. st.

Com. fine weather Employed
At getting off wood & water. Last part getting of
water and potatoes and stowing down water to End.

Sunday. April. 1. st.

This day Employed At getting
of water And potatoes Still lying At Anchor to End

Remarks On Board.

Mon. April. 2. nt.

This day fine weather Nothing
doing Last part Employed At stowing down
water to End this day.

Remarks On Board.

Tues. April. 3. rd.

Com. fine weather Employed

At stowing down water At 4.00 P.M. Waved anchor
And stood off shore middle part fresh breeze ship beating
to windward for Cayta last part fine breeze from the
North steering N.W. to End one ship in sight.

Remarks On Board.

Wednesday. March. April. 4. th.

Com. With a fine breeze from
S.W. ship by the wind heading S.E. middle part
And last beating to the windward. to End this day
Cape Blanco in sight bearing N.E. 10. miles distant

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior. / 55:
Remarks on Board. Thursday April 5th.

Com^d With fine Trades
Ship by the Wind heading to W.E. to ships in sight
And Bayta heads middle part beating to the windward
Last part such the same to End this day lying
of And on At payta.
Remarks On Board. Friday April 6th.

Com^d With a fine Trades
At 5.00 P.M. ran in and Anchored in Bayta At 6.00
P.M. the the Steamer came in and brought Capt. Norton.
Wife. Last part Employed At taring down rigging etc.
End this day. Word. Saturday April 7th.

this day fine Weather Employed
At taring down rigging. to End. this day.
Remarks on Board. Sunday April 8th.

Com^d With fine Weather
Employed At taring down & Altering the Cabin.
Last part Nothing doing to End.
Remarks On Board. Monday April 9th.

Com^d fine Weather Nothing
doing Last part Employed at Washing Ship to End.
this day.

Remarks On Board.

Tuesday April 10th.

Com^d fine Weather Employed
At Washing Ship out Side watch on Shore Last part
Employed At Painting Spars to End.

Remarks On Board.

Wednesday April 11th.

Com^d fine Weather Employed
At Painting Ship and Spars.

Remarks On Board.

Thursday April 12th.

Com^d with fine weather
Employed At painting Ship

Remarks On Board.

Friday April 13th.

This day fine Weather Still
Lying at Anchor Employed At painting Ship out
Side to End.

Remarks On Board.

Saturday April 14th.

Com fine Weather Still
Employed At painting Ship one watch on Shore

Charles L. Norton.. Master.

155

Remarks On Board, Sunday, April, 15th.

Com. With fine Weather
Employed at painting Ship in Side last part.
Nothing doing

Remarks On Board, Mon. April, 16th.

Com. fine Weather Employed
At painting the last part. At End.

Remarks On Board, Tuesday, April, 17th.

Com. fine Weather Employed
At painting Ship in Side & bending Sails Last part
repairing, main top sails and bending it. and stowing them
away

Remarks On Board, Wednes. April 18th.

This day Com. fine Weather
Employed At bending Sails & stowing of fore hole
and sorting out Potatoes &c.

Remarks On Board, Thursday, April 19th.

Com. fine Weather Employed
At getting of recruits Last part the same so End

Remarks On Board, Friday, April 20th.

Com. fine Weather Employed
at getting of recruits Last part Nothing doing so
End. this day.

Remarks on Board, Sat. April 21st.

Com. With a fine breeze
At 1. o'c P. M. Waged Anchor and stood out to Sea, Capt

Norton on Shore looking for men & men having desert
Middle part fresh breeze Ship beating to Windward
Last part fine breeze of Bayla head. At End this day

Remarks On Board, Sun. April, 22nd.

Com. fine Weather Ship off
Bayla head toward And caught a black fish to the
Waist boat Middle part lying off on Bayla head,
Last part the same. At End. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon. April 23rd.

Lying off and
Com. With fine Breeze Ship
off Bayla head Saw black fish Middle part fine
Weather Last part much the same. so End

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board. Tuesday, April 24th 1855.

Com^d With a fine breeze Ship lying off and on B. At Dayton Shipped 5 men and a boy. At 5:00 P.M. Capt Norton and Wife Came on Board and put to sea Middle part fine Weather Last part Much the Same No Ends this day. Steering W. by N. Lat. 04. 30. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednesday, April 25th the

Com^d With a fine breeze Steering W. by N. to Ship in sight and black fish Middle part fine breeze Last part the Same Employed At boiling black fish No Ends this day. Lat. 0

Remarks On Board. Thursday, April 26th the

Com^d With fine Trade Ship Steering W. Middle part fine Weather Last part Much the Same No Ends this day. one Ship in sight Lat. 03. 32. N. Long. 89. 38.

Remarks On Board. Friday, April 27th the

Com^d fine Trade Ship Steering W. N. W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part Ship lying a back heading to the W. Last part fine weather Steering the W. N. W. Saw Nothing But finbacks Lat. 03. 16. N. Long. 88. 55.

Remarks On Board. Sat. April 28th the

Com^d With fine Trades Ship Steering W. N. W. At sunset took in sail and luffed to the Wind heading S. E. W. Middle part fine Weather. Last part Much the Same Steering N. E. by N No Ends this day. Lat. 03. 26. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun. April. 29th the

Com^d With a fine breeze Ship Steering N. E. by W. At Sunset luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward Last part. Much the Same No Ends this day. Lat. 03. 00. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon. April 30th the

Com^d Strong Trade Ship by the Wind heading E. N. E. At Sunset wore ship and headed to the S. E. W. Middle part fresh breeze Last part fine breeze Saw black fish and finbacks. No Ends this day. Lat. 02. 54. N. Long. 89. 20 W.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

Remarks On Board. Tuesday, May, 1. 1855.

Corn. fine Breeze Ship
Steering N.W. by W. Middle part Steering N. by E.
Last part Steering N.W. Saw nothing of N. by E. Ends
this day. Lat. 01. 44. S. Long. 87. 22. W.

Remarks On Board. Wednesday, May, 2. 1855.

Corn. fine Trade Ship
Steering W. N.W. At Sunset luffed to the Wind and
took in Sail heading W. by W. Middle part
fine weather Last part Much the same gardeners and
Hoods Island in sight so Ends this day. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board. Thursday, May, 3. 1855.

Corn. With a fine Trade
Ship Steering to the Westward Charles Island in
sight Saw Blackfish Watch Employed At making
rattling stuff Middle part Steering W. by S. Last part
Steering N.W. so Ends this day. Employed At ships duty
Remarks On Board. Friday, May, 4. 1855.

Corn. With a fine Trade Ship
Steering W. for South head South head of Albemarle in
sight Middle part Ship by the Wind heading East. Last part
lying of 2 on South head, to Boat of on shore After ~~the~~
two pin At Sunset returned to the Ship and brought
8 or 10 turpin Middle part lying of 2 on. Last part. The same
Employed At fetching off turpin so Ends the day.
Remarks On Board. Sunday, May, 6. 1855.

Corn. With a fine Trade
Ship lying of and on Boats Employed At fetching of
turpin Middle part Steering to the N.W. At ~~Lat~~ 62.
turpin from. South head. Last part fine breeze Ship
Steering to the North so Ends of Newbarah Island.
Remarks On Board. Mon. May, 7. 1855.

Corn. With a fine Trade
Ship Steering N. W. Saw nothing but Porpoises North
head of Albemarle Island. Middle part fine breeze. Last
part Much the same so Ends this day. Steering N.W.
Remarks On Board. Tuesday, May, 8. 1855.

Corn. With a fine breeze
Ship Steering N.W. Saw Bull Pepper and Wenman
Island. Middle part fine breeze last part Much the same
so Ends this day. Lat. 03. 08. N. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board. Wednesday, May 9. th. 155.

Com With a fine breeze from N.E. Ship Steering N. by W. Employed At Ship's duty Middle part fine breeze Last part fine Weather so Ends this day. Steering North. Lat. Long.

P. 1. Remarks On Board. Thursday, May 10. th.

Com With a fine breeze the South Ship Steering North some rasing. Middle part fine breeze Last part light breeze. and rasing so Ends this day. Lat. 32. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Fri. May 11. th.

Com With a light breeze from S.W. Ship Steering N.N.W. Employed At Ship's duty Middle part some rasing Last part fine Weather saw Nothing of Note so Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Satur. May 12. th.

Com With a fine breeze from W.S.W. Ship Steering N.W. by N. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part Wind veer'd to the S.E. some rasing Last part much the same so Ends this day. Lat. 08. 33. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun. May 13. th.

Com With light airs from N.E. Ship Steering N.W. by N. At Sunset wind veared to the N.N.E. Middle part light airs from N.E. Last part much the same so Ends. Lat. 08. 57. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon. May 14. th.

Com With light airs from N.E. Ship Steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle part light breeze from N.N.E. Ship Steering N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Last part much the same so Ends. Lat. 09. 53. Long. 93. 26. West.

Remarks On Board

Tuesday, May 15. th.

Com With a light breeze from N.N.E. Ship Steering N.W. by W. Saw Nothing but Porpoises Middle part fine breeze Last part much the same so Ends this day. Lat. 11. 40. Long. 96. 15. W.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

Remarks on Board. Wednesday May 16th /55.
Com^d With a fine breeze from
E.N.E. Ship Steering N.W. by N. Saw Nothing of Note Middle
part fine breeze Last part Much the same No Ends
this day.

Remarks on Board. Thursday May 17th.
Com^d With a fine breeze
from N.N.E. Ship Steering W.N.W. Employed At
Ship's duty. Middle and last part fine breeze
No Ends.

Remarks on Board. Fri. May 18th.
Com^d With a fine breeze
from N.N.E. Ship Steering W.N.W. Middle part
fine breeze Last part Much the same No Ends
this day.

Remarks on Board. Sat. May 19th.
Com light trades Ship
Steering W.N.W. Middle and Last part Much the
same No Ends.

Remarks on Board. Sun. May 20th.
Com^d With light breezes from
the North Ship Steering W.N.W. Saw porpoises. Middle
part light air Last part Much the same Ship by the
Wind heading W.S.W. wind at N.W. No Ends. Lat. 12° 59' N. Long.

Remarks on Board. Mon. May 21st.
Com^d With a light air from
N.W. Ship by the Wind heading W.S.W. At 1.00 P.M.
Tacked Ship heading North. Wind W.N.W. Middle part
light air Last Much the same No Ends. Lat. 14° 00' Long.

Remarks on Board. Tues. May 22nd.
Com^d With a light breeze from
the North Ship Steering by the Wind to the W.N.W.
At 3.00 P.M. Wind veered to the W.S.W. Tacked Ship
heading to the N.W. Middle part. Much the same
At 8.00 A.M. Tacked Ship heading N.W. Wind N.W. so
Ends this day.

Remarks on Board. Wednes. May 23rd.
Com With a light breeze from
N.W. Ship by the Wind heading W.S.W. At sunset Calm
Middle and Last part Light air from N.W. Ship
by the Wind heading W.S.W. No Ends. Lat. 14° 53' N.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks on Board. Thurs. May. 24. th. 1855.

Corn. With a light breeze from the North Ship by the Wind heading W. N. W. last part much the same so Ends Lat. 14. 42 Long. 101. 49. W.

Remarks On Board Fri. May. 25. th.

Corn. With light airs from N. N. W. Ship heading W. Middle part Calm last part light breeze from the North. Ship by the Wind heading W. N. W. so Ends.

Remarks on Board. Sat. 26. th. Corn. With a light breeze from the S. Ship steering N. W. Middle part light airs from the East Ship steering N. W. last part light breeze from N. E. so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Sun. May. 27. th. Lat. 15. 24. N. Long. 101. 27. W.

Corn With a light breeze from the East Ship steering N. W. by W. Middle part light breeze from the South last part fine breeze from the East so Ends.

Remarks On Board Mon. May. 28. th.

Corn. With a light breeze from the East Ship steering N. W. by W. Middle and last part much the same so Ends this day.

Remarks on Board Tues. May. 29. th.

Corn. With a light breeze from E. N. E. Ship steering W. N. W. Middle part fine breeze last part fresh breeze and raining so Ends this day. Saw porpoise Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Wednes. May. 30. th.

Corn. With a fine breeze from the East Ship steering W. N. W. Middle part fine breeze last part much the same so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Thurs. May. 31. th.

Corn. With a fine breeze from E. N. E. Ship steering W. N. W. Saw nothing of Note Middle part steering N. W. last part steering N. W. by W. Saw nothing of Note so Ends this day.

Lat. 20. 50. N. Long. 108. 52. W.

Chas. L. Norton. Master
Remarks On Board. Friday June 1st /55.

Corn with a fine breeze
from N.E. Ship steering N.W. by W. Employed At repairing
fore topgallant sail Middle part steering N.W. by N. East
steering by the wind to the N.W. W. wind. I saw
Whirm whales toward for them it came in thick
lost run of them returned to the ship At Ends
blowing strong breeze. double reefed the topsails.

Remarks On Board. Sat. June 2nd. Lat. Long.

Corn. strong breeze from
N.E. Ship Under double reefed topsail at 3.00
P.M. took in all but Close reefed main topsail
Middle part blowing very heavy East S. Boat
turned upon the Upper Crosses At 1.00 P.M.
wind veered to the S.W. and Moderated East part
strong breeze Employed At repairing the main topsail
At Ends.

Remarks on Board. Sun June 3rd. Lat. Long.

Corn. with fresh breeze from
S.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. W. Employed At
bending a Jib and four top mast staysail Middle
part Moderate East part Much the same
At Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Mon. June 4th. Lat. Long.

Corn. with a fine breeze
from W. S.W. Ship by the Wind heading S.W.
Under double reefed topsails Middle part fine breeze
East part Much the same Employed at repairing
main topgallantsail At Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Tues. June 5th. Lat. Long.

Corn. with a fresh breeze
from W. S.W. Ship heading in for the land one ship in
sight. At 4.00 P.M. Cape St. Seneal bearing N.W. 20 miles
off At sunset took in Jib and Spanker Middle part
Ship Under double reefed topsails & four sail heading
off from the land. at daylight made sail East part.
Employed At repairing the four sail saw humpbacks
At Ends this day.

Lat. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark *Imperio*
Remarks On Board. Wednes. June. 6. th. 1855.

Com. With a fresh breeze from the West ship by the Wind heading S. W. saw a hump back Middle part ship Under double reefed top sail Last part, fresh breeze ship by the wind heading to the North No End this day.

Lat. 21. 45. Long. 110. 06.

Remarks on Board. Thurs. June 7. th.

Com. With a strong breeze from W. N. W. ship Under double reefed top sail heading to the North Middle part fresh breeze last part moderate No End this day. Lat. 21. 33. Long.

Remarks On Board. Friday. June. 8. th.

Com. With a fresh breeze from W. N. W. ship by the Wind heading S. W. at sunset wore ship heading N. W. Wind West Middle part fine breeze last part. Much the same No End this day. All Sail Set. Lat. 22. 14. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sat. June. 9. th.

Com. With a strong breeze from the West ship heading N. W. by the Wind Cape St. Lucas in sight. At sunset wore ship heading S. W. Middle part Under double reefed top sail Last part, fine breeze three ships in sight. No End. this day. Lat. 21. 26. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun. June. 10. th.

Com. With a fine Breeze from W. N. W. ship by the Wind heading S. W. saw nothing of note at sunset took in light sail and backed ship heading N. W. Wind N. W. Middle and Last part fresh breeze No End. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon. June. 11. th.

Com. With a fresh breeze from W. N. W. ship by the Wind heading N. E. ships in sight one cutting Middle part ship heading to the N. W. Last part heading to the North No End Lat. Long.

Chas. L. Norton Master,

Remarks On Board. Tuesday June 12th 1855

Com^d With a fresh breeze from N.W. ship by the wind heading N.E. spoke ship Henry of Nantucket 18 months out 500. whale 800. At Annet wore ship heading W.S.W. Cape St Lucie in sight Middle part fine breeze Last part such the same so Ende this day. Lat^d Long^d

Remarks On Board.

Wednes June 13th

Com^d With a fine breeze from N.W. ship heading in for the Land, At 4.00 P.M. spoke ship or Bark Susan of New Bedford 18 months out 400. Middle part heading off from the Land. Last part heading in for the Land. Lat^d Long^d

Remarks On Board.

Thurs June 14th

Com^d With a light breeze from N.W. ship heading N.W. by the Wind to ship in sight Middle part light sail in heading W. Wind W.N.W. Last part heading to the N. so Ende. Lat^d 22.46. N. Long^d

Remarks On Board.

Fri June 15th

Com^d With a light breeze from W.N.W. ship heading N by the Wind Middle part heading W. light sail in Last part heading W.N.W. so Ende this day. Lat^d 23.17. N. Long^d

Remarks On Board.

Sat June 16th

Com^d With a light breeze from the W. ship by the Wind heading N.N.W. Middle part heading to the N.W. light sail in Last part, all sail set to ships in sight so Ende. Lat^d 23.11. N. Long^d

Remarks On Board.

Sun June 17th

Com^d With a light breeze from W.N.W. ship by the Wind heading W. 2 ships in sight Middle part light sail in Last part heading to the W.S.W. saw nothing so Ende. Lat^d 22.26. N. Long^d

Remarks On Board.

Mon June 18th

Com^d With a light breeze from N.W. ship by the Wind heading W.S.W. at 1.00 P.M. tacked ship heading N.N.E. Middle and last fine weather so Ende this day. Lat^d 23.22. N. Long^d

Remarks On Board.

Tues June 19th

Com^d With a fresh breeze from W.S.W. ship heading to the N. Middle part heading W. under short sail Last part heading to the N. so Ende. Lat^d 23.48. N. Long^d

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board.

Wednes. June 20th 1855

Com^d With a fresh breeze from
N.W. ship heading N. at 100 P.M. Packed ship heading
O. N. saw 2 or 3 ships. Middle and last part fine
breeze to Ende to ship in sight. Lat. 23.27. Long.
Remarks On Board.

Thurs. June 21st

Com^d With a light breeze
from the West ship by the Wind heading N.W. Saw
2 ships and a steamer. At sunset Packed ship and
took in sail Middle part fine weather last part
much the same to Ende. Lat. 23.45. N. Long. 41.14. W.
Remarks On Board.

Fri. June 22nd

Com^d With a fine breeze from the
West ship by the Wind heading in for Margaretta
bay Middle part heading of from the land, East
part, saw grampasses to Ende heading off shore. Lat. 23.24.
Remarks On Board.

Sat. June 23rd

Com^d With a fine breeze
from the West ship by the Wind heading to the
North at sunset saw or Packed ship heading to
the N.W. Middle part fine weather last
part much the same to Ende this day. Lat. 23.24.
Remarks On Board.

Sun. June 24th

Com^d With a light breeze
from the West ship by the Wind heading to
the North several ships in sight spoke ship Courier
of New Bedford, 2100. hundred of oil Middle and
last part heading to the S.W. to Ende Lat. 23.06. N.
Remarks On Board.

Mon. June 25th

Com^d With a fine
breeze from the West ship by the Wind heading
N.W. one ship in sight. At sunset took in light
sails and Packed ship heading N.W. Middle
part (light breeze) last part fine weather to Ende
this day. Lat. 23.06. N. Long. 41.14. W.
Remarks On Board.

Tues. June 26th

Com^d With a fine breeze
from N.W. ship by the wind to the S.W. Middle
and last part fine weather to Ende nothing
but fine backs in sight. Lat. 23.14. N. Long.

Chas. L. Norton. Master

Remarks on Board. Wednesday, June 27th

Com^d With a fine breeze from W. N. W. Ship heading to the S. W. Several ships in sight middle part fine weather last part much the same so end this day. Lat. 23. 13. N. Long.

Remarks On Board

Thursday, June 28th

Com^d With a fine breeze from the West Ship heading to the N. saw black fish middle part light sail in last part. All sail set light airs employed at catching black fish caught 5. so ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Friday, June 29th

Com^d With a light breeze from the West. Ship heading to the S. W. Employed at clearing away black fish at 2.00 P. M. Employed tacked ship heading to the North. Middle part the same last part calm so end this day. Lat. 23. 50. N. Long. 112. 30.

Remarks On Board. Sat. June 30th

Com^d With a Calm Employed at clearing away black fish middle part light breeze from the West Ship by the wind heading N. N. W. last part Employed at boiling black fish so end this day. Lat. 23. 05. N. Long. 112. 19.

Remarks On Board. Sun. July 1st

Com^d With a fine breeze from the West Ship by the wind heading N. N. W. Employed at boiling black fish at 2.00 P. M. finished middle part light sail in last part. All sail set so end this day. Lat. 23. 03. N. Long.

Remarks on Board. Mon. July 2nd

Com^d With a light breeze from the West Ship heading to the S. W. At 10.00 P. M. Tacked Ship heading to the N. N. W. Middle part light breeze last part much the same so end Lat. 23. 11. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tuesday, July 3rd

Com^d With a light breeze from the West Ship by the wind heading N. N. W. saw fin back and whale middle part light sail in last part all sail set so end this day. Lat. 23. 21. N. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in Bark, Superior.

Remarks On Board. Wednesday July 4th 1855.

Corn. With fine breeze from the West Ship by the Wind heading N.N.W. Several Ships in sight. Saw & toward for Blackfish Caught none at Sunset took in Sail Middle part fine weather Last part Much the same toward for the black fish Caught none Do Ends several ships in sight Lat. 23.25.6. Long 112.15.

Remarks On Board. Thursday July 5th

Corn. With a fine breeze from the West Ship by the Wind heading N.N.W. Saw several Ships Middle part light Sails in Last part All Sail Yet Do Ends. Nothing seen but fine backs. Lat. 23.40. Long 112.25.

Remarks on Board Friday July 6th

Corn. With a light breeze from the West Ship by the Wind heading N.N.W. toward for Black fish. Caught 2. Middle part All Sails in Last part all Sail Yet Do Ends. Lat in. 23.30. Long 112.25.

Remarks On Board. Sat. July 7th

Corn. With a light breeze from N.W. Ship heading to the N.E. Saw several Ships and some black fish At Sunset wore ship took in Sail Middle part light air Last part Much the same Do Ends Employed At boiling black fish Several Ships in sight Lat. 23.19. N. Long.

Remarks on Board. Sun. July 8th

Corn. With a light breeze from the N.N.W. Ship steering to the S.E. Several Ships steering in sight Middle part light Sails in. Last part All Sail Yet Do Ends. Lat. 23.14. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon. July 9th

Corn. With light air from the West Ship heading to the N.E. Several Ships in sight Middle part light air Last part All Sail Yet Do Ends this day.

Lat. 22.59. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tuesday July 10th

Corn. With a light breeze from N.N.W. Ship heading to the west Middle part Under short Sail heading to the N.E. Last part. Last part fine weather Do Ends.

Lat. Long.

Chas. L. Norton Master.
Remarks On Board, Wednes. July 11. th. 1855.
Commencing With a light
breeze from the South. Ship heading E. by S. Several
ships in sight East part fine breeze do E. this
day. Lat. 23. 02. Long. 112. 20.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. July 12. th.
Com With a fine breeze
from the South ship by the Wind heading
to the N.W. Several ships in sight Middle part
Under Short Sail East part All sail set
steering East do Ende this day. Lat. 23. 15. N. Long. 111. 42.
Remarks On Board, Fri. July 13. th.

Com With a light breeze
from the West ship steering E. by S. Saw fin back
At sunset took in light sails Middle part fine
weather East part Much the same Employed At repairing
the Main Sail Saw breaches Called them Spinn whales
do Ende this day Cape St Lucas bearing E. by S 40 miles
distant Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Sat. July 14. th.

Com With a fine breeze
from the West ship beating to windward for breaches
Called them Spinn Whales going to windward. Middle
part working to windward East part Saw gramp^{se}
do Ende this day. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Sun. July 15. th.

Com With fine breezes from
N.W. ship steering to the East Saw several ships
Middle part light sails in steering by the Wind to the
N.W. East part steering to the E. by S. do Ende this day.
Lat. 22. 41. N. Long.

Remarks on Board, Mon. July 16. th.
Com With a fine breeze
from the West steering S. by E. Middle part light
sails in lying Aback heading to the East East part
All sail set steering S. by E. do Ende. Lat. 21. 42. Long. 110. 23.
Remarks On Board, Tues. July 17. th.

Com With a fine breeze from N.W.
Ship steering S. by E. At sunset took in light sails
Middle part fine weather East part Much the same
do Ende steering S. by E. Lat. 20. 45. N. Long. 110. 00. th.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior,
Remarks On Board. Wednesday, July, 18th /55.

Com^d With a light breeze
from the N.W. Steering Sby. E. All sail set
ingails set. 3 ships in sight Middle part light
and last part fine breeze to ends. L. E.
Remarks On Board. Thursday, July, 19th.

Com^d With a fine breeze
from the North. Ship steering S. by W. 3 ships in
sight Middle part light sail in last part fresh
breeze from S.W. Ship by the Wind heading West
to End of this day. Lat. in 17° 14' N. Long 109° 15' W.
Remarks On Board. Friday, July 20th.

Com^d With a fine breeze
from South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E.
Middle much the same last part light air
from E.S.E. Ship by the Wind heading South.
to End of this day. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board. Saturday, July, 21st.

Com^d With light air from
S.E. ship by the Wind heading S.W. Middle
part Wind bore to the North last part much
the same to End of this day. Lat. 18° 18' N. Long 110° 07' W.
Remarks On Board. Sun. July, 22nd.

Com^d With a fine breeze
from N.W. Ship steering Sby. E. All sail set
Middle and last part much the same to End
this day. Lat. 17° 16' N. Long 113° 50' W.
Remarks On Board. Mon. July, 23rd.

Com^d With a light breeze
from N.E. Ship steering Sby. E. Middle part calm
last part the same to End. Lat. 17° 05' N. Long.
Remarks On Board. Tues. July, 24th.

Com^d With a light air
from the East Ship steering S.E. Middle
and last part light air from the North to End.
Lat. 16° 24' N. Long 109° 52' W.

Remarks on Board. Wednes July, 25th.

Com^d With a fine breeze from
the North Ship steering S.E. Saw nothing of Note
Middle and last part fine breeze from N.E. to
End of this day. Steering S.E. Lat. 14° 26' N. Long 109° 26' W.

Chas. L. Norton. Master.

Remarks On Board Ship July 26th 1855

Com^d With a fresh breeze from N.E. Ship steering S.W. Middle and East part much the same as Ends. Lat.

Remarks On Board Fri July 27th 1855

Com^d With a fresh breeze from E.N.E. Ship steering N.E. by S. Some squally. Middle part strong breeze East part much the same as Ends this day. Some rain. Lat.

Remarks On Board Sat July 28th 1855

Com^d With a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.E. light hail in Middle part strong breeze and rainy East part. Calm as Ends. Lat. 11. 35. Long. 10. 26.

Remarks On Board Sun July 29th 1855

Com^d With a calm Middle part fine breeze from N.E. Ship steering N.E. by S. Nothing seen East part much the same as Ends this day. Lat. 10. 37. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Mon July 30th 1855

Com^d With a fine breeze from the East Ship steering N.E. by the wind Middle part some rainy East part the same as Ends this day. Lat. 09. 55. N. Long. 10. 30. W.

Remarks On Board Tues July 31st 1855

Com^d With a fresh breeze from N.E. steering N.E. by S. All sail set Middle part some rainy East the same as Ends. Lat. 08. 35. Long.

Remarks On Board Wednes Aug 1st 1855

Com^d With a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. Some rainy Middle part East part fine weather as Ends this day one ship in sight. Lat. 07. 35. N. Long. 10. 46.

Remarks On Board Thurs Aug 2nd 1855

Com^d With a fresh breeze from the South Ship by the wind heading N.E. one ship in sight. Middle and East part fine breeze as Ends. Lat. 06. 56. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior.

Remarks On Board, Fri August 3rd, 1855.

Came With a fine breeze from the South Ship Steering by the Wind to the E.S.E. spoke ship kasper 18 months out 40 bbls Middle and Last part fresh breeze No Ends Some rainy.

Remarks On Board, Sat Aug 4th.

Came With a fresh breeze from S.E.W. Ship by the Wind heading S.E. Some rainy Middle and Last part fresh breeze No Ends this day.

Sun Aug 5th.

Came With a fresh breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Saw fin back Middle and Last part strong breeze No Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Mon Aug 6th.

Came With a fresh breeze from S.E.W. Ship by the Wind heading S.E. Middle and Last part fresh breeze No Ends this day Employed At repairing fore top sail Lat 44° 00' N Long 78° 30' W.

Remarks On Board, Tues Aug 7th.

Came With a strong breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Middle and Last part Moderate No Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Wednes Aug 8th.

Came With a fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Employed At repairing fore top sail. Middle and Last part light breeze from S.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. No Ends this day.

Remarks on Board, Thurs Aug 9th.

Came With a light breeze from S.E. Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Saw Nothing of North Middle and Last part fine breeze No Ends this day Lat 43° 00' N Long 74° 50' W.

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 10th.

Came With a fair breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. At Sunset took in light sail Middle and Last part Some rainy No Ends Lat 42° 46' N Long 70° 41' W.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

Remarks On Board, Satur. Aug. 11. th. /55.

Come with a fine breeze from the South Ship by the wind heading E.S.E. All sail set At Sunset took in Light Sails Middle and Last part fine breeze To End Lat. 12. 20. N Long. 88. 50. W.

Remarks On Board

Sun. Aug. 12. th.

Come with a fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Saw Nothing but porpoises & one Ship Middle and Last part Strong breeze To Ends. Lat. 11. 56. Long. 88. 45. W.

Remarks On Board Mon. Aug. 13. th.

Come with a strong breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. one Ship in Sight at Sunset double reefed the topsails Middle part fresh breeze Last part much the same To Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Tues. Aug. 14. th.

Come with a fresh breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Employed At repairing the flying Jib Middle part light Sails in Last part All sail set Saw Nothing of Note To Ends this day. Lat. 11. 38. N Long. 86. 00. W.

Remarks On Board Wednes. Aug. 15. th.

Come with a light or fine breeze from South Ship heading E.S.E. by the Wind Middle part light Sails in Last part all sail set At Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Thurs. Aug. 16. th.

Come with fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Saw one Ship Middle part light Sails in Last part All sail set At Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board

Fri. Aug. 17. th.

Come with a fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Spoke Ship or Bark Joshua Beagden 23 months out 695. Sp. likewise Bark Champion West Port 21. months out 730. Sp. Middle part and Last fine breeze To Ends this day. Lat. 00. 08. N Long. 82. 00. W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark. Superior.

Remarks On Board. Sat. Aug. 18th. 1855.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from the South Ship steering E. S. E. Saw a ship steering to the S. W. Middle and last part fine breeze so Ends this day the same in sight. Lat. 00. 18. 00.

Remarks On Board. Sun. Aug. 19th.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from the South Ship steering to the North West in sight At sun set heaved to the Wind and shortened sail heading to the West Middle and last part fine weather so Ends. Lat. 00. 50. N. Long. 80. 13.

Remarks On Board. Mon. Aug. 20th.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from S. S. W. Ship by the Wind heading S. E. Middle part lying of and on At Last part Employed getting of Water so Ends.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Aug. 21st.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from S. S. W. Ship lying of and on getting getting of Water. Middle part fine Weather Last part much the same Employed getting of Wood so Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Aug. 22nd.

Com^d. With a fine weather Still lying of and on At Point Galea getting off Wood. At 5.00 P.M. finished getting of Wood and stood of Shore Middle part fine Weather Last part much the same so Ends this day. Lat. 01. 15. N. Long 81. 28.

Remarks on Board. Thurs. Aug. 23rd.

Com^d. With a light or fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading W. S. W. Saw several ships at sunset took in light sails Middle part fine weather Last part much the same so Ends this day 2nd ships in sight Lat. 01. 04. S. 82. 41.

Remarks On Board. Friday Aug. 24th.

Com^d. With a fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading W. S. W. At sunset took ship heading S. E. E. Middle part fine Weather Last part much the same so Ends. Lat. Long.

Chas. L. Norton, Master

Remarks On Board, Saturday, Aug. 25. th.

Com. with fine breeze
Ship heading to the W. W. At 3.00 P.M. Spoke
Bark President of Westport 21. months out 350. bbls.
Of Middle part Ship Under Short & Sail Last part
All sail set. Beating to windward No Ends Lat. 44. N. Long. 82. 30.
Remarks On Board Sun. Aug. 26. th.

Com. with a fine breeze
from the South Ship Beating to windward Saw
Ship Chasing Whales to windward Middle part light
Sails in Last part fine weather No Ends Lat. 44. N. Long.
Remarks On Board Mon. Aug. 27. th.

Com. With a fine breeze
from the South Ship by the Wind heading to the West-
ward 3 Ships in Sight At Sun set Packed Ship heading
E. S. Middle part fine weather Last part. Much the
Same No Ends Ship heading the W. W. Lat. 45. N. Long. 83. 03.
Remarks On Board Tues. Aug. 28. th.

Com. with fine breeze from
the South Ship by the Wind heading W. W. At Sunset
Shortened Sail heading W. W. Saw Nothing but 2 ships
Middle part fresh breeze Last part Much the Same Ship heading
to the E. S. No Ends Lat. 45. N. Long.
Remarks On Board Wednes. Aug. 29. th.

Com. with a fine breeze from
the South Ship by the Wind heading E. S. 2 or 3 ships
in Sight Middle part light sails in Last part.
All sail set No Ends this day. Lat. 46. N. Long.
Remarks On Board Thurs. Aug. 30. th.

Com. with a fine breeze from
the South Ship heading to the W. W. Spoke Ship
Hydaspes of New Bedford. 31. months out 600 bbls.
Middle part light sails in heading to the E. S.
Last part fresh breeze No Ends this day. Lat. 46. N. Long.
Remarks On Board Fri. Aug. 31. th.

Com. with a fine breeze from
the South Ship by the Wind heading E. S. Spoke Ship
Mary of Nantucket 31. months out 1200. Whales and 200. Whales
Middle part Ship heading to the W. W. Last part
the Same No Ends this day Lat. 46. N. Long. 83. 30. th.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board, Saturs. September 1st 1835.

Com^d With a fresh breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading to the N.W. W. Saw breaches but did not ascertain what they was at Sunset took in Sail middle part fine weather Least part, fresh breeze to End of Day. Long.

Remarks On Board, Sun^d Sept. 2^d 1835.

Com^d With a fresh breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading N.W. W. Saw Black fish and fin backs middle part moderate Least part Strong breeze Saw Spinn Whales going to Windward to End of this day. Lat. 01. 00. N. Long. 86. 10.

Remarks on Board, Mon^d Sept. 3^d 1835.

Com^d With a Strong breeze from N.W. Ship Beating to Windward Whales still in sight At 1.00 P.M. Sailed for them but they were going too quick for us middle part Beating to Windward Least part Saw breaches did not ascertain what they was to End of this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Sept. 4th 1835.

Com^d With a Strong breeze from South Ship Beating to Windward At Sunset took in Sail middle part Strong breeze Least part Saw breaches and Spinn to Windward Collected them Spinn Whales but did not ascertain to End of this day.

Employed At repairing main Sail Lat. 02. 20. N. Long. 86. 40.

Remarks On Board Wednes. Sept. 5th 1835.

Com^d With a fine breeze from the South Ship beating to Windward. Employed At repairing the mainsail At 6.00 P.M. Saw Spinn Whales six miles or so far off to get at we goes our luck middle part light sail in. Least part all Sail set to End. Lat. 00. 16. N. E.

Remarks On Board, Thursday, Sept. 6th 1835.

Com^d With fresh breeze Ship heading to the N.W. W. Saw nothing of note but fin backs middle part light sail in Ship heading to the N.W. E. Least part fresh breeze steering E.N. E. to End nothing seen.

Lat. 00. 04. North.

Long. 87. 04. West.

Chas. F. Norton Master.

Remarks On Board, Friday, September, 7th 1855.

Corn^l With strong trade
Ship steering N.E. Saw fin back At sunset luffed
to the wind heading to the E.S.E. & took in Sail
middle part fresh breeze Last part much the
same so Ends this day. Lat. 08. 11. Long. 86. 11.
Remarks On Board, Sat. Sept 8th

Corn^l With fresh breeze
from South Ship steering E.N.E. Saw nothing but
fin back At sunset wore ship and took in
Sail heading W.S.W. Middle part fine weather
Last part much the same so Ends. Lat. 08. 11. N Long.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Sept. 9th

Corn^l With a fresh breeze
from the S.W. Ship by the wind heading West.
At sunset took in Sail and wore ship heading E.S.E.
middle part fine weather Last part fine weather
Ship steering E.N.E. so Ends. Lat. 08. 24. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Sept. 10th

Corn^l With a fine breeze
from the South Ship by the or steering E.N.E. At sunset
wore luffed to the wind and took in Sail heading
E.S.E. middle part fine weather Last part fresh breeze
Ship by the wind heading to the W.S.W. so Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Sept. 11th

Corn^l With a strong breeze
from the South Ship by the wind heading W.S.W.
At sunset double reefed the topsail middle part fresh
breeze Last part much the same on ship in sight
so Ends steering E.N.E. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Sept. 12th

Corn^l With a fresh breeze
from the South Ship steering E.N.E. Saw nothing
of Note. middle part light sail in heading to the
E.S.E. At sunset took in day light made sail and wore
ship to the W.S.W. saw a preach. did not ascertain what
it was so Ends. Lat. 08. 48. Long. 87. 34. W.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Sept. 13th

Corn^l With fresh trades ship by the wind
heading S.W. by W. At sunset took in Sail & wore ship to the E.S.E. middle
part fine breeze Last part the same so Ends. Lat. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior
 Remarks On Board. Friday, September 14th 1855.
 Com^d With fine trades
 Ship by the Wind heading East. At Sun set took
 in light sails middle part fine breeze Last
 part the same saw beaches No Ends. Lat. Long.
 Remarks on Board. Sat. Sept. 15th 1855.
 Com^d With a fresh breeze
 Still in Chase of beaches. At 2.00 P.M. towards
 for affirm beaches struck 3, and took them to the
 Ship and made them fast for the night at day
 light Commenced to Cut No Ends. Lat. 01.00 Long. 86.04.
 Remarks On Board. Sunday, Sept. 16th 1855.
 Com With a fine breeze
 from the South Employed At Cutting At 6.00
 P.M. finished and commenced to boil middle
 part fine weather Last part strong breeze
 Employed At boiling No Ends. Lat. Long.
 Remarks on Board. Mon. Sept. 17th 1855.
 Com^d With strong breeze
 Ship by the Wind heading N.W. Employed At boiling
 Last part fine weather No Ends last part Ship heading
 to the E.S.E. Lat. Long.
 Remarks On Board. Tues. Sept. 18th 1855.
 Com^d With a fine breeze
 Ship heading to the E.S.E. Employed At boiling At
 2.00 A.M. finished Last part fine weather one ship
 in sight No Ends. Lat. 01.22 N. Long 86.22 W.
 Remarks On Board. Wednesday, Sept. 19th 1855.
 Com^d With fine trades Ship by the Wind heading
 to the E.S.E. saw nothing of note middle part light
 sails in Last part all sail set heading to the west
 No Ends. Lat. 01.03 N. Long. 86.30.
 Remarks on Board. Thurs. Sept. 20th 1855.
 Com^d With a fine breeze Ship
 heading to the west by the Wind. middle part Ship
 heading to the E.S.E. by the Wind. Light sails in Last
 part all sail set heading to the E.S.E. No Ends.
 Lat. 01.00. Long. 86.40.

Chas. L. Norton Master
Remarks On Board. Friday, Sept. 21. St. 155.

Com^d with a fine breeze
Ship steering by the Wind to the East saw beaches
but did not ascertain what they were. At sunset took
in sail middle part fine weather East part strong
breeze No Ends ship heading to the N.W. Lat. Long.

Remarks on Board. Sat. Sept. 22. st.
Com^d With a strong trade
Ship by the Wind heading N.W. Middle part ship under
double reefed top sail last part much the same so
Ends this day Nothing seen. Lat 00-12. N. Long 87. St.
Remarks on Board. Sun. Sept. 23. d.

Com^d with a strong trade
Ship by the Wind heading to the E.S.E. Under
double reefed top sail last part much the same
so Ends this day. Lat. 00. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon. Sept. 24. th.
Com^d With a fine breeze
Ship by the Wind heading E. S. E. Last part fine
breeze one ship in sight so Ends this day Employed At
Coopering oil. Lat. 00. 03. N. Long. 86. 03. W.
Remarks On Board. Tues. Sept. 25. th.

Com^d With a fine trade
Ship steering N. N. W. Employed At Coopering middle
part fine weather Last part fine breeze Employed
At stowing down oil. No Ends. Lat. 00. 35. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Sept. 26. th.
Com^d With fine trade
Ship steering N. N. W. Employed At stowing down
oil At sunset finished middle part fine heading
to the East by the Wind last part fine weather
so Ends steering by the Wind to the East so Ends.
Lat. 00. 45. N. Long. 86. 13. W.

Remarks On Board. Thursday. Sept. 27. th.
Com^d with fresh trade
Ship steering to the N.E. Employed At washing ship
in side saw nothing of note middle part ship heading
to the East Under short sail last part under top
sails No Ends saw fin backs Lat. 00. 50. N.
Long. 86. 38. W.

Journal of a Voyage in the bark Superior
Remarks On Board. Friday. September. 28th. 1855.
Com^d With Strong Trades
Ship steering N.W. at sunset luffed to the
wind heading W.S.W. and took in Stail Middle
part Strong breeze last part fine breeze to
Ends Nothing. Seen. Lat. 00.50. N. Long. 86. 20.
Remarks On Board. Sat. Sept. 29. 1855.
Com^d With fine Trades
Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. At sunset Shortened
Stail Middle part fine weather Last fresh breeze
to Ends. Lat. 00.40. N. Long.
Remarks On Board. Sun. Sept. 30. 1855.
Com^d With Strong Trades
Ship by the Wind to the East Ward At sun-
set Shortened Stail Middle part fresh breeze last
part Much the Same to Ends. Lat. 00.35. N. Long. 84. 32.
Remarks On Board. Mon. Oct. 1st.
Com^d Strong Trades Ship
Under double reefed topsails heading E.S.E. Middle
part Much the Same Last part light breeze to
Ends this day. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board. Tues. Oct. 2nd.
Com^d With a fine trades
Saw breeches side Not see them Again At sunset
took in Stail heading to the E.S.E. Middle part same
breeze Last part fine breeze to Ends. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board. Wednes. Oct. 3rd.
Com^d With a fresh breeze Ship
by the Wind to the E.S.E. Saw Nothing of Note last
part heading to the W.S.W. to Ends one ship in
sight. Lat. 00. 10. N. Long.
Remarks On Board. Thurs. Oct. 4th.
Com^d With a fine Trades
Ship by the Wind to the W.S.W. Saw 2 ships
At sunset took in Stail Middle part fresh
breeze last part Much the Same to Ends
this day. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board Friday. Oct. 5th.
Ship steering to the Com^d With a Strong breeze of
W.S.W. spoke ship John A. Parker And Mark A. C. Crago
Middle part fresh breeze last part fine weather
to Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Chas. L. Norton, Master

Remarks On Board, Sat. Oct. 6. th 1855.

Come with fine weather
Ship steering of to the N.E. middle part lying
back last part steering off to the North
do ends.

Lat. 00. 15. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Oct. 7. th

Come with light breeze
from S.E. Ship steering N.W. middle part fresh
breeze last part much the same so ends this
day. steering N.W.

Lat. 00. 27. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Monday, Oct. 8. th.

Come fine trades steering N.W.
to or three ships in sight middle part light sails
in heading to the West ward last part fine weather
do ends to ship in sight.

Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Oct. 9. th.

Come with fine breeze and fine
weather ship by the wind heading to the West middle
part going back last part steering to the E.N.E.
do ends this day.

Lat. 01. 05. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wed. Oct. 10. th.

Come fine trades ship steering
E.N.E. saw black fish and one ship middle part lying
back last part heading to the West by the wind
do ends to ships in sight.

Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Oct. 11. th.

Come fine trades ship by
the wind heading West at sunset wore ship and
took in light sails middle part fine weather last part
the same do ends.

Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Oct. 12. th.

Come with a fine breeze ship by
the wind heading to E.S.E. saw nothing of note do ends
this day.

Lat. 01. 36. N. Long. 80. 54. W.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Oct. 13. th.

Come with a fine trades ship
by the wind heading E.S.E. saw one ship at sunset took in light
sails & wore ship heading to the N.W. middle part fine
weather last part fresh breeze do ends.

Lat. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board, Sunday, Oct. 14. 1855.

Corn. With fine trader ship heading to the N.E. by the Wind. Middle part heading to the West. Last part heading to the N.E. Saw Nothing but one ship. Lat. 01.05. N. Long 80.16.

Remarks On Board,

Mon. Oct. 15. 1855.

Corn. With a fine trader ship by the Wind heading N.E. Saw nothing of note Middle part heading to the West. Last part the same do Ends. Nothing Seen. Lat. 01.23. N. Long 81.07.

Remarks On Board,

Tues. Oct. 16. 1855.

Corn. With a fine breeze Backed ship heading to the N.E. Saw Nothing of note Middle part light breeze light sail in last part All sail set so Ends. Lat. 00.37. N. Long.

Remarks On Board,

Wednes. Oct. 17. 1855.

Corn. With a fine breeze ship by the Wind heading West. Middle part heading to the N.E. Last part heading to the West so Ends Nothing Seen but black fish Lat. 00.46. N. Long. 81.05.

Remarks On Board,

Thurs. Oct. 18. 1855.

Corn. With fine breeze & fine weather Saw nothing of note Middle part fine weather ship heading to the N.E. Last part towards for black fish Caught 2. 10. Ends Lat. 00.29. N. Long.

Remark On Board,

Fri. Oct. 19. 1855.

Corn. With a fine trader ship by the Wind heading West At 2.00 P.M. Backed ship heading to the N.E. Saw and heard towards for a large Spine Whale but could not get near him at dark returned to the ship Middle part fine weather Last part fresh breeze At Ends Nothing Seen Lat. 00.40. N. Long.

Remarks On Board,

Sat. Oct. 20. 1855.

Corn. With a fresh breeze ship by the Wind heading West Middle part heading to the N.E. Under double reefed top sail Last part fresh breeze do Ends.

Lat. 00.12. N. Long.

Chas. L. Norton Master
Remarks On Board Sun. Oct. 21st. /55.
Com^d With a fine or
fresh breeze Ship by the Wind heading to
the W. S. W. Saw Nothing but black fish. Employ
it boiling black fish middle part Strong
breeze last part Much the same Steer
Ship in sight. Lat. 00. 10. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Mon. Oct. 22nd.
Com^d With Strong Trades
Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Middle part
Under double reefed topsails last part All sail
Set. So Ends. Lat. 00. 25. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Tues. Oct. 23rd.
Com^d With light Trades
Ship by the Wind heading N. by E. Saw Nothing
of Note Middle part light sails in last
part All sail set So Ends. Lat. 00. 10. N. Long. 82. 23.
Remarks On Board Wednes. Oct. 24th.

Com^d With fine trades
Ship by the Wind heading West Middle part Ship
heading N.E. Under double reefed topsails last part
heading N.E. So Ends. Lat. 01. 12. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Thurs. Oct. 25th.

Com^d With a fine breeze
Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Middle part
fine weather Last part Much the same
So Ends this day. Lat. 01. 45. N. Long. 81. 00.

Remarks On Board Friday. Oct. 26th.

Com^d With a fine trades
Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Saw Nothing
of Note but one hump back. Middle part head-
ing of shore light sails in last part All sail
Set heading to the W. S. W. So Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Sat. Oct. 27th.

Com^d With a strong trades Ship
heading to the W. S. W. Last part heading to the E. S. E. so
Ends Nothing seen of Note. Lat. 02. 30. N. Long. 81. 15. W.

Remarks On Board Sun. Oct. 28th.

Under double Com^d With strong trades Ship
reefed topsails and courses heading E. S. E. Middle part strong
breeze last part Much the same steering E. S. E. So Ends.
Lat. 03. 00. N. Long. 80. 16.

Journal of a Voyage in the Park Superior.

Remarks On Board, Monday, Oct. 29. th. 1855.

Corn. With fine Trade
Ship Steering E.S.E. Middle part fine Weather
Last part steering in for Pombez to End
Pombez point in sight

Remarks On Board, Tues. Oct. 30. th.

Corn. With a light Trade
Steering in for Pombez At 2.00 P.M. let go
anchor in Pombez. and went on raft of Cargo
on shore for Water Last part Employed at
getting of Water to End

Remarks On Board Wednesday, Oct. 31. th.

Corn. fine Weather
Employed At getting off water and Washing
Ship to End.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. November, 1. st.

Corn. fine Weather Emp.
At getting of Wood and Water. Last part getting
off Water to End.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Nov. 2. st.

Corn. With a fine weather
Employed At getting of water and Wood to End
getting of Potatoes.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Nov. 3. d.

Corn. fine weather
At 1/2 past 12. Wayed Anchor and started for
Payter With a good breeze Middle part beating
to Windward With a fresh breeze Last part
fine breeze several sail in sight to End. Lat. 3.30. S.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Nov. 4. th.

Corn. With fine breeze
Ship beating to Windward. Middle part the
same Last part light breeze to End. Lat. 03.43. S.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Nov. 5. th.

Corn. With a light breeze
Ship beating to Windward Saw A. Steamer Middle
part fine Weather Last part the same to End. Lat. 03.46. S.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Nov. 6. th.

Corn. With strong trade
Ship beating to Windward. Middle and Last fresh
breeze to End. Lat. 04.06. S.

Chas. H. Norton Master

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Nov. 7. th. 1855.

Corn. fine traded ship
beating to Windward Middle part light breeze
last part much the same to End.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Nov. 8. th.

Corn. With fine Trades Ship
beating to Windward At 7. oc. P.M. Bayta Head, bearing
N.E. 20. miles distant last part light breeze to End

Remarks on Board Fri. Nov. 9. th.

Corn. With a fine breeze
Ship steering in for Bayta At 5. oc. P.M. Anchored in
Bayta last part Employed At Painting Ship so End.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Nov. 10. th.

Still Employed At Painting
one ship in sight Watch on liberty

Remarks On Board, Sunday, Nov. 11. th.

This day Employed At painting
Ship one Watch on liberty so End.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Nov. 12. th.

Corn. fine Weather Employed
At Painting one Watch on liberty so End.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Nov. 13. th.

This day Employed At painting
ships And Boats. so End.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Nov. 14. th.

Corn. fine Weather Employed

At Painting boats and co.

Remarks, On Board Thurs. Nov. 15. th.

This day, Employed At
Getting of Potatoes. and onions so End.

Remarks On Board Friday for Nov 16. th.

This day fine Weather
Still lying At anchor.

Remarks On Board, Saturday, Nov. 17. th.

Corn. fine Weather At
1. oc. P.M. Wayed Anchor and stood out to Sea All
hands On Board Middle part fresh breeze last part
much the same Saw humpbacks & black fish
so End.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior. 1855.
Remarks On Board Sunday, November, 18th / 55.

Came with a fine trades
Ship by the Wind heading East. Middle part
light Sails in lying back last part. heading
to the S.W. do ends. Lat. 40° 15' Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Nov. 19th.
Came fine Trades Ship
heading to the East by the Wind Middle part
lying to the back heading to the S.W. Last part
heading to the N.E. Lowry for black fish caught one
Remarks On Board Tues. Nov. 20th

Came fine trades lowry
for black fish could not get fast Middle part
light sails in last part heading in shore do
ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Nov. 21st.
Came with a fine Trades
Ship steering in for Puget At 3 o'clock Capt. N. went
on shore. Middle part lying back of and on fast
part lying of And on do ends.
Remarks On Board, Thurs. Nov. 22nd.

Came fine trades Ship lying
of And on Puget. At 3 o'clock Capt. N. came on
Board And steered off. W.N.W. Middle part light
breeze Last part much the same saw nothing of note
Lat. 44° 42' N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Fri. Nov. 23rd.
Came fine Trades Ship
steering West saw black fish and a fin back Middle
part light sails in Last part All sail set
Saw Nothing of Note. Lat. 43, 55, N. Long. 83, 40.
Remarks On Board, Sat. Nov. 24th.

Came with fine trades
Saw Nothing of Note Middle part light sails in
Last part, saw a rock went to her and got some wood
And about 75 sides of leather And an Anchor and a
double Borell gun. do ends.
Lat
Long.

Chat. L. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board Sunday, Nov. 25, th. /55-
Com. with a fine trades
Employed At getting wood from the rock
Middle part fine weather lying Aback East
part steering Nby. & do Ends. Lat. 03, 22. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon., Nov. 26, th.

Com. with a fine trades,
Ship steering Nby. S. Saw nothing of note Middle
part lying Aback last part fine weather steering West
do Ends.

Remarks, On Board, Tues., Nov. 27, th.

Com fine Trades steering West
Saw nothing but one ship, Middle part lying Aback
last part fine weather steering by the wind to
the S.W. do Ends. Lat. 02, 53. S. Long. 87, 08. West.

Remarks On Board Wednes, Nov. 28, th.

Com. fine Trades ship cruising
ing of Woody Island Saw nothing, Employed At repairing
a boat Middle and last part fine weather
do Ends.

Remarks On Board, Thurs., Nov. 29, th.

Ship steering
by the wind to the East, Middle part light
sails in East part. All sail set Saw nothing of note
do Ends.

Remarks On Board Fri., Nov. 30, th.

Com. fine Trades ship.
by the wind heading S.W. Middle part light
sails in East part All sail set Saw nothing of
note do Ends.

Remarks on Board,

Lat. 02, 53. S. Long
Sat. Dec. 1, st.

Com. fine trades ship by the
wind heading East Middle and last part fine weather
do Ends.

Remarks On Board Sun., Dec. 2, nt.

Com. With fine trades ship
by the wind heading to the Eastward do Middle and
last part fine.

Weather do Ends -
Lat. 02, 35. S.
Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark. Superior,
Remarks On Board, Mon, Dec, 3, 2d, 1835.

Com. With fine Trades
Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Saw nothing
of Note Middle part - lying Aback East part -
Saw breaches Called them finbacks No Ends.

Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Tues, Dec, 4, th.

Com fresh breeze Saw finbacks
Middle part Ship Under double reefed topsails
East part hole topsails Saw black fish and one
Ship boiling No Ends. Lat. 22. 31. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wednes, Dec, 5, th.

Com With fine Trades
Ship by the Wind heading S.W. At sunset wore ship
and shortened sail heading E.S.E. Middle part fine
weather East part heading to the E.N.E. No Ends. Lat. 22. 32. S.
Remarks On Board, Thurs, Dec, 6, th.

Com. With a fine Trades
Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Saw Nothing of Note
Middle part Under short sail East part hole topsails
No Ends. Lat. 22. 27. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Fri, Dec, 7, th.

Com. fresh trades Saw nothing
Middle part Under double reefed topsails East
part fresh breeze No Ends. Lat. 22. 37. S. Long.
Remarks On Board, Frid Sat, Dec, 8, th.

Remarks On Board, Com. With a strong
breeze from N.E. Ship by the wind heading
E.N.E. Middle part Under double reefed topsails
East part hole topsails No Ends. Lat. 22. 26. N. Long. 83. 32.
Remarks On Board, Sun, Dec, 9, th. Com.

fine trades Nothing seen of
Note Middle part Under short sail East part fine
weather No Ends. Lat. 22. 11. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon, Dec, 10, th.

Com. fine trades ship
by the Wind heading E. At 1. o'clock Backed ship
and headed the W. Middle part much the same
East part, All sail set No Ends.

Lat. 22. 47. N. Long.

Charles L. Norton, Master,

Remarks On Board, Tues. Dec. 11th 1855

Com^{rs} fine. Trades. Ship heading to the N.W. Middle part lying Aback East part steering to the West No Ends. Lat. 02. 14. Long. 88. 44

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Dec. 12th

Com^{rs} fine trades steering West Saw a beach did not ascertain what it was Middle part lying Aback East part steering N.W. Saw nothing of note No Ends. Lat. 01. 41. Long.

Remarks On Board Thurs. Dec. 13th

Com^{rs} light trades ship steering W.S.W. At 4 O'Clock Hood's Island Bearing N.W. 25 Miles Distant. Middle part fine Weather East part much the same one ship in sight No Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Dec. 14th

Com^{rs} fresh trades ship heading to the East Hood's Island in sight Middle part light sails in East part fresh breeze No Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Sat. Dec. 15th

Com^{rs} fresh trades ship steering of Hood's Island. Saw nothing of note East part fine Weather No Ends. Lat. 01. 38. Long. 88. 36.

Remarks On Board Sun. Dec. 16th

Com^{rs} strong. trades ship in sight of Hood's Island. No ships in sight one boiling chuddle and East part fine Weather No Ends. Lat. 01. 23. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Dec. 17th

Com^{rs} With fine trades ship by the wind heading to the Eastward Middle part heading to the N.W. East part saw Whales and toward And caught one to the W. boat and took him to the ship No Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Tues. Dec. 18th

Com^{rs} fine trades & employed at cutting toward to boats for Whales could not get fast At dark returned to the ship At daylight commenced boiling No Ends. Lat. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board. Wednesd., Dec., 19th. 1855.

Corn^o fine trades ship
Cruising of Good's Island Employed At boiling
Saw Nothing of Note. Do Ends. Lat. Lat.
Remarks On Board. Thurs., Dec., 20th.

Corn^o With fine trades ship
by the Wind heading to the East. Employed At Topping
up Cask for oil Middle part fine Weather East
part much the same Do Ends Nothing Seen but
Ships. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Fri., Dec., 21st.
Corn^o fine Trades Ship Steering
of for Good's Island. Several Ships in Sight Saw
Nothing but blackfish Middle part fine Weather
last part much the same Saw black fish Do Ends.
Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sat., Dec., 22nd.
Corn^o fresh trades ship Cruising
in Sight of Good's Island. Several ships in sight
Middle part light sails in. Last part All Sail Set
Do Ends. Lat. 01. 34. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun., Dec., 23rd.
Corn^o fine trades ship Saw Nothing
but Ships Middle part Light Sails in. Last part
the same Do Ends. Lat. 01. 10. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon., Dec., 24th.
Corn^o fine trades ship by the
Wind heading to the N.W. Saw a breach but did not
ascertain what it was Middle part heading to
the East North East part heading to the N.W.
Saw Nothing of Note Do Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tues., Dec., 25th.
Corn^o fine Trades ship by
the Wind heading to the N.W. Middle part Under
Short Sail. Last part All Sail Set Do Ends. Lat. Lat.

Remarks On Board. Wednesd., Dec., 26th.
Corn^o fine trades ship
heading to the East by the Wind Saw Nothing but
Ships Middle and last part fine weather Saw
Nothing of Note Do Ends. this day.

Lat in. 01. 23. N Long.

Chas. L. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board, Thursday, Dec. 27, 1855.

Corn. with fine trades
Ship heading to the S.W. Saw the Land Chatham
Island and Woods Island. Middle and last part fine
weather. Saw nothing of note to Ende. Lat. 40° S. L.
Remarks on Board, Fri. Dec. 28, 1855.

Corn. with fine trades
Ship heading to the East by the wind. Saw nothing
but black fish. Middle part ship under short
sail. Last part. All sail set heading to the S.W.
to Ende. Last part. Lat. in Long.
Remarks On Board, Sat. Dec. 29, 1855.

Corn. with fine trades
Ship heading to the S.W. Saw nothing of note
middle part and last fine weather to Ende.
this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks on Board, Sun. Dec. 30, 1855.

Corn. with fine trades
Ship steering of to the S.W. Saw nothing but
black fish and ships. Middle and last part
fine weather to Ende. Lat. 01. 28. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mond. Dec. 31, 1855.

Corn. with fine trades
Ship heading to the S.W. by the wind. Woods Island in
sight. Middle part heading to the East ward last part.
fine weather to Ende this day. Lat. 01. 33. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Jan. 1, 1856.

Corn. with a fine trades
Ship Envising of Woods Island. one ship in sight
middle and last part fine weather to Ende this
day. Lat. 01. 38. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. 2nd.

Corn. with fine trades
Ship heading to the S.W. by the wind. Middle and last
part fine weather to Ende. Lat. 01. 35. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Jan. 3rd.

Corn. with a fine breeze
Saw a breach but did not ascertain what it was.
No ships in sight. Middle and last fine weather.
to Ende. Lat. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Jan. 4. th. 1856.

Com^d with fine Trades Ship heading to the S.W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle and Last part fine weather No Ends Last part

Remarks On Board, Sat. Jan. 5. th.

Com^d fine Trades Ship heading to the East At sunset Shortened Sail And headed to the S.W. Middle and Last part fine weather No Ends.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Jan. 6. th.

Com^d fine Trades Ship heading to the S.W. Saw nothing of Note Middle and Last part fine weather No Ends. Lat. 41. N. Long. 101. 32. W.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Jan. 7. th.

Com^d fine Trades Ship heading to the S.W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle and Last part fine weather No Ends this day 4 ships in sight.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Jan. 8. th.

Com^d fine Trades Ship heading to the S.W. by the wind Saw Nothing of Note Middle part heading to the East Last part fine weather No Ends.

Remarks On Board, Wednes Jan. 9. th.

Com^d with fine Trades Ship heading to the East Ward Saw Nothing of Note Middle part fine weather Last part much the same No Ends this day Nothing Seen of Note.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Jan. 10. th.

Com^d with fine Trades Ship heading to the East Middle part Ship heading to the S.W. Last part fine breeze Saw Nothing of Note No Ends.

Remarks On Board, Fri Jan. 11. th.

Com^d fine Trades Ship heading to the East Saw Nothing of Note Middle and Last part fine weather No Ends this day Nothing Seen.

Lat. 41. N. Long. 101. 32. W.

Chas. L. Norton, Master.

Remarks on Board, Sat. January 12. /56.

Com. fine trades ship heading to the East, middle and last part fine weather nothing seen but Chatham Island so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Jan 13. th.

Com. fine trades ship Beating to Windward Saw nothing of Note Middle and last part fine weather so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Jan. 14. th.

Com. With a fine Trades ship heading to the N.W. by the Wind Middle part heading to the N.E. last part fine weather so Ends nothing seen.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Jan. 15. th.

Com. With fine Trades ship heading to the East saw nothing of Note Middle and last part fine weather so Ends Employed At stowing down oil.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Jan. 16. th.

Com. With fine Trades ship heading to the East Employed At stowing down oil At 3.00 P.M. finished so. Middle and last part fine weather saw Whillart and porpoises so Ends.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Jan. 17. th.

Com. fine Trades ship heading to the N.W. saw nothing of Note Middle part light sails in last part All sail set so Ends Lat. 40. 40. S.

Remarks On Board,

Friday, Jan. 18. th.

Com. With a fine Trades ship heading to the East. At 1.00 P.M. saw Sperm Whales towards and struck one and lost the line at 4.00 P.M. returned to the ship, last part nothing seen so Ends.

Remarks On Board,

Sat. Jan. 19. th.

Nothing of Note Middle part fresh breeze last part the same so Ends.

Lat. 40. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior
Remarks On Board, Sun, Jan, 20, th, /56.

Com. With a fresh breeze Ship
Concealing N.E. of Hood's Island Nothing in sight of
Note Middle and last part fine weather At day light
Saw Spirm Whales going quick to windward toward
And Chased but lost sight of them and returned
to the Ship So Ends. Lat. 11. 42. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon, Jan, 21, th.

Com. Light airs one ship in
sight Middle part fine weather Last part
light airs Nothing seen but Porpoises and one ship
in sight So Ends. Lat. 11. 44. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Tues, Jan, 22, th.

Com. Light airs Nothing seen
of Note Middle and last part fine weather Nothing
seen of Note So Ends this day. Lat. 11. 53. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wednes, Jan, 23, rd.

Com. fine trades Ship heading
to the East, one Ship in sight Middle part fine
weather Last part much the same Ship heading
E. S. E. by the Wind So Ends. Lat. 12. 15. Long. 88. 43.

Remarks On Board, Thurs, Jan, 24, th.

Com. fine Trades Ship by
the Wind heading E. S. E. Middle part lying Aback light
sails in last part steering West Nothing seen
So Ends. Lat. 11. 50. S. Long. 88. 47.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Jan, 25, th.

Com. fine Trades Ship
heading to the West ward Nothing seen of Note
Middle part light sails in heading to the E. S. E.
last part fine weather At 1/2 past 6. A.M.
Saw Spirm Whales. And towards And caught
L.B. 2. And took them to the Ship So Ends

Lat. 11. 59. S. Long.

Remarks on Board, Sat, Jan, 26, th.

Com. fine Trades,
At 1.00 P.M. Com. Cutting And At 6.00 P.M.
finished Middle part some rainy Last part
fine weather Employed At Clearing Away Whales
head and Cutting blubber So. Ends.

Lat. Long.

Chas. L. Norton, Master,

Remarks on Board, Sun., Jan., 27., 1856.

Com. "fine weather"
Employed At boiling Middle part light sails
in heading to the E.S. E. Last part fine
weather. Employed At boiling At Ends Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Mon., Jan., 28., 1856.

Com. "With a fine Breeze"
Ship heading to the East Employed At boiling At
daylight finished first part fine weather Ship
heading to the S.W. At Ends Lat. 01. 50. N. Long.
Remarks On Board, Tues., Jan., 29., 1856.

Com. "With a fine Breeze"
Ship heading to the S.W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle
part light sails in Last part fine weather
All sail set Saw Nothing of Note At Ends this
day. Lat. 01. 56. N. Long. 89. 07. W.

Remarks on Board, Wednes., Jan., 30., 1856.

Com. fine weather Ship
heading to the E.S.E. by the Wind. this After
noon Capt. Norton, Reprimanded, E. S. Dodge,
James Hancock and Sylvanus C. Waldren, for giving
insulting language, and their notorious conduct in
(saying S. C. Waldren in particular), that they were not
going to work unless they had more to eat. Where they
have the quantity to eat. Specified in the Log Book.
Middle part fine weather light sails in Last
part All sail set heading to the S.E.W. Saw Nothing of
Note. At Ends this day. Lat. 02. 04. N. Long. 89. 11. W.

Remarks On Board, Thurs., Jan., 31., 1856.

Com. "fine Breeze" Ship
heading to the S.W. Saw black fish. Middle part
light sails in heading to the East Last part
heading to the S.W. At Ends Nothing seen of Note
Lat. 02. 00. N. Long. 89. 34. West.

Remarks On Board, Friday, February, 1., 1856.

Com. "with a fresh Breeze" Ship
steering of to the S.W. Middle part heading to the East
light sails in Last part All sail, heading to the
East Nothing seen of Note At Ends.

Lat. 01. 55. N. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior
Remarks On Board. Saturday, February, 2nd, 1856.

Com^{dr} With fresh trades
Ship by the Wind heading the N.W. to or three
ships in sight. Middle part light sails in heading
to the East. Last part heading N.W. to Ends.

Lat^{de} 02⁰⁰ 00" Long^{de} 89⁰² 02"
Remarks on Board. Sun. Febr. 3rd.

Com^{dr} With a fresh Trades
Ship on the Eastern tack to ships in sight. Nothing
seen of Note. Middle part light sails in East
part fine weather Ship heading to the East. Saw Nothing
of Note.

Lat^{de} 02⁰⁰ 00" Long^{de}

Remarks. On Board. Mon. Febr. 4th.

Com^{dr} fine Weather
Nothing seen of Note. Middle part light sails in
East part fine weather. Steering W. by S. Nothing seen
of Note to Ends.

Lat^{de} 02⁰⁴ 04" N. Long^{de} 88³⁴ 34"

Remarks. On Board. Tues. Febr. 5th.

Com^{dr} fine Trades Ship
Steering W. by S. Saw Nothing of Note. Middle part
Ship by the wind heading to the East. Under short sail
East part steering N. by N. to Ends.

Lat^{de} 02⁰⁰ 00" N. Long^{de} 89⁰⁹ 09"

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Febr. 6th.

Com^{dr} fresh trades Ship steering
W. by N. Nothing seen of Note. Middle part heading
to the East. Last part steering off the N.W. to
Ends this day.

Lat^{de} 01⁴⁰ 40" N. Long^{de} 89³¹ 31"

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Feb. 7th.

Com^{dr} fine Weather Ship
steering N.W. hoods Island and 2 ships in sight.
Middle part light sails in heading to the East.
Last part All sail set, heading to the N.W. to
Ends this day.

Lat^{de} in 01⁴⁵ 45" Long^{de}

Remarks. On Board. Friday, Feb. 8th.

Com^{dr} fine Trades Ship
steering N.W. hoods Island in sight and 2
ships. Middle part heading to the East. Last
part much the same. to Ends. Nothing seen.

Lat^{de}

Long^{de}

Chas. L. Norton, Master,

Remarks on Board, Saturday, February 9th.
Com^d fine breeze some rain
to ships in sight and hoods Island Middle part
fresh breeze last part some rain so Ends. Nothing
seen of Note.

Lat^d 50. S. Long^d
Remarks On Board, Sunday, Febr^y 10th.

Com^d with fresh trades
Ship steering by the wind to the E. N. E. At 1st part 12
P.M. saw a beach but it came in thick and rainy. did
not Ascertain what it was Middle part light sails
in, Last part the same ship heading to the E. N. E.
to ships in sight so Ends. Lat^d 51. S. Long^d.

Remarks On Board, Mon^y Febr^y 11th.

Com^d with fine trades ship
by the wind heading to the S. W. saw nothing of Note
Middle part fine weather Last part light breeze
All sail set heading to the E. N. E. so Ends. Nothing
seen of Note.

Lat^d 46. S. Long^d 89. 11. West
Remarks On Board, Tues^y Febr^y 12th.

Com^d with light trades
ships heading to the E. N. E. Nothing seen of Note Middle
part ship under short sail heading to the E. N. E.
Last part heading to the East All sail set saw
nothing but Porpoises. so Ends. Lat^d Long^d.

Remarks On Board, Wednes^y Febr^y 13th.

Com^d with a light trade
Ship heading to the E. N. E. saw nothing of Note
Middle part fine weather last part much the same
saw a ship chasing Whales could not get their like
saw Breaches to windward so Ends. Lat^d 02. 02. S. Long^d 88. 38.

Remarks On Board, Thurs^y Febr^y 14th.

Com^d fine Trades ship heading
to the E. N. E. three ships in sight one cutting
At sunset saw Spouts three miles off. did not ascertain
what it was Middle part light sails in Last part All
sail set 4. ships in sight one boiling so Ends. Lat^d 02. 00. S. Long^d 88.

Remarks On Board, Fri^y Febr^y 15th.

Com^d with a fine Trades ship
by the wind heading to the E. N. E. saw nothing of Note but
three ships Middle part light sails in last part or At
daylight saw sperm Whales going to windward quick toward but
could not get them. returned to the ship At 1st part

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
At 1/2 past 11. A.M. Saw Another School Coming to
windward so Ends.

Lat. 01. 46. Long. 88. 15.
Remarks on Board, Saturday, Febr. 16. th. 1856.

Com. fine Trades Ship
Whales still in sight at 1/2 past 12. P.M. Leeward
Struck one And lost the line so goes our luck
At 3.00 P.M. returned to the ship. Middle part
Ship by the wind heading to the East All sail
set. East part heading to the S.W. Saw Spouts
Cuffed them Spinn Whales did not Ascertain what
they was so Ends Employed At quilting Aline.

Lat. 01. 43. S. Long. 87. 56. W.
Remarks on Board, Sunday, Febr. 17. th.

Com. fine trades ship
heading to the S.W. by the Wind Saw breaches to
windward did not ascertain what they was Middle
part light sails in East part Much the same so Ends
Nothing seen of Note.

Lat. 01. 40. S. Long. 87. 38. W.
Remarks on Board, Mon. Febr. 18. th.

Com. with a light trades
Ship heading to the E.N.E. Saw nothing of Note Middle
part fine weather East part Much the same so
Ends Nothing seen of Note.

Lat. 01. 35. S. Long. 88. 32
Remarks on Board, Tues. Febr. 19. th.

Com. with a fine Trades Ship
heading to the S.W. by the Wind Saw Nothing of
Note Middle part light sails in heading to the
E.N.E. East part fresh breeze light sails in
one or two ships in sight so Ends.

Lat. 01. 39. Long.
Remarks on Board, Remarks on Board,

Wednes. Febr. 20. th.

Com. with a fresh trades
Ship heading to the E.N.E. by the wind light
sails in Middle part Moderate East part the same
All sail set heading to the S.W. Saw nothing of Note
so Ends.

Lat. 01. 39. S. Long. 89. 00. W.
Remarks on Board, Thurs. Febr. 21. th.

Com. with a fine trades
Ship heading to the S.W. by the Wind Middle part
Ship heading to the E.N.E. light sails in East part
All sail set heading to the South to ships in sight so Ends

Lat. 01. 58. S. Long. 89. 15. West.

Chas. L. Norton, Master.
Remarks On Board. Friday, Febr. 22nd. 1856.

Com^o With a fine breeze from the E. N. E. Ship heading to the South to ships in sight and hoods Island bearing N. W. About 35 miles off. Middle part ship heading to the N. E. by the wind. Last part fine breeze saw to shoals of sperm whales going to windward quick to ships boats in Chaise. Caught none. And no chance for us. So Ends. Lat. 01. 52. N. Long.

Remarks on Board. Sat. Febr. 23rd.
Com. fine trades ship heading by the wind wind to the E. N. E. to ships and hoods Island in sight. At 3 o'clock saw breaches to leeward but did not Ascertain what they was. Middle part fine weather. Last part fresh breeze saw breach to leeward rain for it but did not Ascertain what it was. So Ends the day.

Remarks On Board. Sun. Febr. 24th.
Com^o With fresh trades ship heading to the E. N. E. saw nothing of note but 4 ships. Middle part fine weather light sails in. Last part all sail set heading to the E. N. E. Nothing seen of note. So Ends. Lat. 01. 53. N. Long. 89. 24. West.

Remarks on Board. Mon. Febr. 25th.
Com. With light trades ship heading to the E. N. E. by the wind. Saw black fish. Middle part fine weather. Last part much the same. So Ends. Nothing seen of note. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Febr. 26th.
Com. With a fine trades ship by the wind heading to the E. N. E. three ships and hoods Island in sight. Middle part fine weather. Last part much the same. Saw nothing but 4 ships. So Ends. Ship by the wind heading to the East. Lat. 01. 54. N. Long. 89. 32.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Febr. 27th.
Com. With fine trades ship by the wind heading to the East. All sail set. Saw nothing but ships. Middle part light sails in. Last part all sail set heading to the East. Saw nothing of note. So Ends this day.

Lat. 02. 20. N. Long. 89. 00. West.

Journal of A. Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board, Thurs. Feb 28th 1856.

Com^d With fine trades ship
by the Wind heading to the N.W. Middle part heading
to the E.N.E. light sails in last part All sail
set heading to the East saw Black fish at Ends
this day.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Febr. 29th 1856.

Com^d With a fine trades
ship by the Wind heading to the E.N.E. saw black
fish and a ship Middle part light sails and courses
in last part All sail set heading to the E.N.E. at
Ends this day.

Remarks On Board,

Saturday, March 1st 1856.

Com^d With a fine Trades
ship steering N.E. saw fin backs and black fish
Middle part light sails in last part. All sail set
heading E.N.E. At 10 A.M. Calm. Employed At Clean-
ing ship And scraping benches. At 11. a N.W. loward and
brought 2. Black fish got a boat roaled over No damage
done of Note so Ends this day.

Remarks on Board, Sun. Mar 2^d

Com^d With light trades ship by the Wind heading
to the E.N.E. Employed At Clearing Away black
fish Middle part fine weather last part the same
so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Mar. 3^d 1856.

Com^d With light trades
ships by the Wind heading to the E.N.E. saw
nothing of Note Middle part light sails out last
part the same some rainy nothing seen of Note but
one ship Middle part so Ends.

Remarks On Board,

Tues. Mar. 4th 1856. trades

Com^d With a light ship
by the Wind heading to the N.E. Employed At
winning Black fish three ships in sight Middle
part fine weather last part much the same ship by the
Wind heading to the North At 12 past 11. Packed ship and
headed to the N.E. Wind E.N.E. so Ends. Employed At
boiling Black fish.

Lat. 02° 06' South
Long. 89° 20' West

Chas. L. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board.. Wednesday.. March.. 5th 1856..

Com^{mo} With a fine breeze from E.N.E. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Saw Nothing But to or three Ships Middle part heading S. by E. by the wind, kind E. by S. Last part heading to the E.N.E. wind S.E. So Ends this day.. one ship in sight. Lat. 02° 36' S. Long. 89° 48' W.

Remarks On Board.. Thurs.. March.. 6th 1856..

Com^{mo} With a light Trades Ship heading E.N.E. Saw Nothing of Note But one ship Middle part. Moderate or light air Last part light breeze So Ends this day.. Lat. in. 02° 38' S. Long. 91° 41' W.

Remarks On Board.. Friday.. March.. 7th 1856..

Com^{mo} fine weather and light breeze from the south Ship steering E.N.E. Saw black fish and to Ships Middle part light air from S.E. Last part part light trades Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Saw black fish So Ends Lat. 02° 25' S. Long. 91° 40' W.

Remarks On Board.. Sat.. March 8th 1856..

Com^{mo} With a light trades Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Spoke Ship George, Fairland, Capt Wright of New Bedford. 500 sp. and 1200. Whale Middle light air Last part light air and Calm. Some raining So Ends.. to Ships in sight. Lat. 02° 25' S. Long. 91° 40' W.

Remarks on Board.. Sun.. Mar.. 9th 1856..

Com^{mo} Calm At 5:00 P.M. took a light breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E. by S. Middle part light air and veryable Last part fine breeze from E.N.E. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. in Company.. With the Atlantic.. Capt. W. 17 months out 400 blk. sp. So Ends this day.. Lat. 03° 20' S. Long.

Remarks On Board.. Mon.. Mar.. 10th 1856..

Com^{mo} With a fine breeze from the E. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part fine breeze Last part the same Ship by the Wind heading to the E.N.E. wind N.E. Saw black fish did not lower So Ends Employed At fitting rigging one ship in sight. Lat. 03° 41' S. Long. 89° 28' W.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board, Tuesday, March, 11th 1841

Corn^l fine trades ship by the Wind heading E. N. E. Saw Nothing but black fish Middle part fresh breeze last part Much the same Employed At setting up rigging so Ends this day.

Lat^d 03. 10. Long. 88. 24.

Remarks On Board, Wednesday, March 12th 1841

Corn^l With fresh trades ship by the Wind heading to the Eastward. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part fresh breeze last part Much the same Saw black fish so Ends Employed At setting up rigging.

Lat^d 03. 00. Long. 88. 07.

Remarks On Board, Thurs^d March 13th 1841

Corn^l With light trades ship by the Wind heading to the East Saw black fish toward And Caught three, Middle part light air last part Much the same so Ends this day. Nothing seen of Note.

Lat^d 02. 56. S. Long. 88. 09.

Remarks On Board, Friday, March 14th 1841

Corn^l With light air ship by the Wind heading to the S. W. At 4. or 5 P. M. Caught ship heading to the E. N. E. one ship in sight and black fish Middle And last part light air ship by the Wind heading to the East so Ends.

Lat^d 02. 46. Long. 88. 12. West.

Remarks On Board, Sat^d March 15th 1841

Corn^l With light trades ship by the Wind heading to the East one ship in sight Saw Nothing Else of Note Middle and last part light breeze so Ends this day Employed At boiling black fish.

Lat^d Long.

Remarks On Board, Sun^d March 16th 1841

Corn^l With a light trades ship by the Wind heading to the E. N. E. Saw two ships, and, grampasses, Middle part some raining last part light breeze Nothing seen of Note so Ends. Last part one ship in sight.

Lat^d

Long.

Chas. L. Norton. Master.

Remarks On Board Mon. March 17th 1856

Corn^d light trades ship by the wind heading E.N.E. Saw nothing of note but one ship middle part light breeze last part much the same saw fin backs and one ship. So Ends this day Employed At Ships duty. Lat. 12° 11' N. Long. 87° 23' West

Remarks On Board Tues. Mar. 18th

Corn^d With a light trades ship by the wind heading to the E.N.E. Employed At cutting over a flying jib for a hizzen top. Mast staysail saw nothing of note but to ships. Middle part heading E.N.E. Wind East last part much the same saw 2 toward for black fish could not get fast so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Wednes. Mar. 19th Lat. 12° 11' N. Long. 87° 50'

Corn^d With a light trades ship by the wind heading E.N.E. Saw nothing but Porpoise middle and last part light airs ship heading to the N.E. So Ends Employed At Ships duty. Lat. 11° 31' N. Long. 87° 43'

Remarks On Board Thurs. March 20th

Corn^d With a light airs from the East ships by the wind heading N.N.E. Saw nothing but Porpoises middle part light airs last part much the same. So Ends ship heading to the E.N.E. by the wind.

Remarks On Board Friday March 21st Lat. 11° 01' N. Long. 87° 39'

Corn^d With light airs from E. ship heading N.E. Saw black fish toward but could not get fast middle part light airs last part the same So Ends some rainy.

Remarks On Board Sat. 22nd Lat. Long.

Corn^d light airs from E.N.E. ship heading to the Eastward middle part fine breeze last part much the same saw nothing of note So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board Sun. March 23rd Lat. 11° 17' N. Long. 87° 20' W.

Corn^d With a fine trades ship by the wind heading to the E.S.E. saw breaches to windward did not ascertain what they was made and last part light trades So Ends ship by the wind heading to the N.E. Lat. 11° 40' North Long. 86° 50'

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior
Remarks On Board. Monday, March, 24, th/56.

Corn. light trades ship
by the wind heading to the N.E. Saw Nothing of
Note Middle and East part light breeze so Ends Nothing
seen of Note Employed At bending a four sail boat 01.33. N.

Remarks On Board. Tues. March, 25, th. Long 86.01.

Corn. With a light breeze
Ship by the wind heading to the E.N.E. Saw breasted
to windward. did Not ascertain what they were
middle and East part fine breeze so Ends this day
Nothing seen of Note. Lat. 11.28. N. Long 84.54.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. March 26, th.

Corn. light trades ship
by the wind heading to the East saw nothing
of Note Middle part fine breeze East part the
same so Ends. this day Employed At stowing down
oil. Lat. 11.40. N. Long 83.12.

Remarks On Board. Thursday, March 27, th.

Corn. With a fine trades
Ship by the wind heading to the E.S.E. Employed
At stowing down oil At 3.00 P.M. finished saw
Nothing of Note Middle part fine weather East part
much the same so Ends Nothing seen of Note Lat. 11.31. N. Long 82.23.

Remarks on Board. Fri. March 28, th.

Corn. fine trades ship
by the wind heading to the East Employed
At washing ship in side Middle part fine
breeze East part light breeze Ship steering E.N.E. so
Ends Employed At washing ship out side

Remarks on Board. Sat. March, 29, th. Lat. 11.31. N. Long 81.23.

Corn. light breeze from
S.W. Ship steering E.N.E. Saw Nothing of Note
Middle part fine weather East part much
the same so so Ends Employed At ships duty.

Lat. 11.35. North

Long 80.01.

Charles. L. Norton Master

1856

Remarks On Board Sunday, March, 30, th.

Com^d With a fine breeze from N.W. ship steering E.N.E. saw hump backs And. At 4.00 P.M. saw the land, point Calera, bearing N.E. by E. 25 miles distant. Middle part lying Aback heading of shore. At daylight steered off to the N.E. so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Mon^d, March 31, st.

Com^d With light breezes from N.W. ship steering to the N.E. for Decombas. At 4.00 P.M. let go Anchor in Decombas in 4 fathoms of Water. Middle part fine weather last part much the same Employed At fitting Cask for Water, so Ends

Remarks On Board Tues^d, April 1, st.

Com^d fine weather Employed At cutting Wood last part Employed At getting of Wood so Ends.

Remarks on Board.

Wednes^d, April 2, st

Com^d fine weather Employed At getting of Wood from the shore and filling Water last part getting of Wood and Water so goes this day.

Remarks On Board

Thurs^d April, 3rd.

Com^d fine weather Employed At getting of Water and stowing it down. last part Employed At getting off wood, so Ends.

Remarks On Board.

Fri^d, April 4, th.

Com^d With rainy weather Employed At getting off Wood And fruit last part Employed At getting of fruit and hogs, so Ends.

Remarks On Board.

Sat^d, April, 5, th.

Com^d fine weather Employed At getting of Water and stowing it away. At daylight got under way. And stood out to sea. last part fine weather ship working to the S.E. so Ends, the land still in sight.

Remarks on Board.

Sund^d, April, 6, th.

Com^d fine fine breeze from West ship beating to the N.W. windward some nothing of note. Middle part fine breeze from N.W. ship by the wind heading to the South, last part heading to the N.W. by the wind S.E. so Ends.

Lat^d 10.0 N. Long^d 80.0 W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Barks Inferior 154
Remarks On Board Mon. April 7th

Corn^{rs} With light air from the South Ship by the Wind heading to the W.S.W. Saw nothing of note Middle part light air East part light air and veryable With a plenty of rain Ship working to the N.W. Saw number of fin backs so Ends

Lat. in. 00. 21. N. Long. 80. 21.
Remarks On Board Tues. April 8th

Corn^{rs} With a Calm saw fin backs Middle part Calm East part light breeze from S.W. Ship by the Wind heading W.S.W. Saw black fish and toward for them but they was to quick for us so Ends

Lat. 00. 25. N. Long.
Remarks On Board Wednes. April 9th

Corn^{rs} With light breezes from S.W. Ship by the Wind heading W.N.W. At 5.00 P.M. Veered Ship and headed to the South. Wind W.S.W. Middle part fine Weather all sail set East part Much the same one Ship in sight heading to the East so Ends this day

Lat. 00. 30. N. Long. 81. 36.
Remarks On Board Thurs. April 10th

Corn With a light breeze from the S. Ship by the Wind heading to the W.S.W. At 4.00 P.M. Packed Ship And headed to the S.E. Wind S.W. At 6.00 P.M. toward for black fish Caught none returned to the ship and headed to S.E. by the wind Middle part fine Weather East part Much the

same so Ends this day Lat. 023. North. Long. 82. 12.
Remarks On Board Friday April 11th

Corn^{rs} fine breezes from the South Ship by the wind heading W.S.W. Saw nothing of note Middle part light air East part fine breeze Ship heading W.S.W. by the wind Saw black fish and porpoises so Ends Lat. 30. N. L. 83. 09.

Remarks On Board Sat. April. 12th

Corn With a fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading to the W.S.W. Saw nothing of note Middle part All sail set East part Much the same so Ends this day

Lat. in. 00. 02. N. Long. 84. 40.

Chas. L. Norton. Master.

Remarks On Board. Sun. April. 13. th. 1856.

Come with a light breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading to the N.E. by. Saw nothing of note. Middle part light sails in last part. About all sail set heading to the E.N.E. So Ends this day. Lat. 00. 10. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon. April 14. th.

Come with light breezes from the N.E. ship heading to the E.N.E. by the Wind. At sunset tacked ship heading to the N.W. Middle part fine breeze last part much the same. So Ends ship heading to the East. Lat. 00. 08. Long. 85. 45.

Remarks On Board. Tues. April. 15. th.

Come with a light breeze from the N.E. ship by the Wind heading to the E.N.E. Saw nothing of note. Middle part fine weather last part much the same. Employed at making spun yarn. So Ends this day. Lat. 00. 20. S. Long. 85. 42.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. April. 16. th.

Come with a fine breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading to the E.N.E. Watch Employed at making spun yarn. Nothing seen of note. Middle part all sail set last part much the same. Saw nothing but porpoises. So Ends this day. Lat. 00. 33. N. Long. 85. 12.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Thurs. April. 17. th.

Come with a fine trades ship by the Wind heading to the East. Watch Employed at making spun yarn. Saw nothing of note. Middle part fine weather. Last part much the same. So Ends nothing seen of note. Lat. 00. 32. S. Long. 84. 24.

Remarks On Board. Friday. April. 18. th.

Come with a fine trades ship by the Wind heading to the East. Saw nothing of note. Middle part fine weather. Last part much the same. So Ends this day. Employed at making spun yarn. Lat. 00. 20. S. Long. 82. 48.

Remarks On Board. Sat. April. 19. th.

Come with a fine trades ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Saw nothing of note. Middle part fresh breeze. Last part light breeze. Ship heading E.N.E. by the Wind. Saw nothing of note but porpoises. So Ends this day. Lat. 00. 02. Long. 81. 54.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board.. Sunday.. April.. 20.. th.. /56..

Com^o With light breezes from the South Ship by the Wind heading to the E. S. E. Saw nothing of Note Middle part fine breeze East part much the same So Ends this day.. Lat. 01. 15. N. Long. 81. 13. W.

Remarks On Board.. Mon.. April 21. th.

Com^o With a light breeze from the S. W. Ship by the Wind heading to the E. S. E. Middle part fine weather East part light air So Ends..

Lat. 00. 33. S. Long. 81. 32. W.
Remarks On Board Tues. April. 22. th.

Com^o With a fine or light breeze from S. W. Ship by the Wind heading S. E. Saw nothing of Note Middle part light breeze East part fine breeze Saw small breaches did not Ascertain what they was So Ends this day.. Lat. 01. 04. S. Long. 81. 00. West.

Remarks On Board.. Wednes. April. 23. th.

Com^o With a fine breeze from S. W. Ship by the Wind heading S. E. Saw black fish Middle part Calm East part fine breeze from S. W. Ship by the Wind heading S. E. So Ends.. Lat. 01. 50. S. Long. 80. 57. W.
Remarks On Board.. Thurs. April. 24. th.

Com^o fine trades Ship by the Wind heading to the S. E. Saw nothing of Note but the land Middle part fine breeze East part much the same So Ends this day.. point St. Helena in sight bearing About N. N. E. 20. miles distant. Lat. 02. 30. S. Long.

Remarks On Board.. Fri. April 25. th.

Com^o With light breezes from S. W. Ship by the Wind heading to the S. E. Saw fin backs Middle part fine breeze East part light air from S. W. Ship by the Wind heading West Saw hump backs and fin backs and toward a boat and Caught a blue fish So Ends this day..

Remarks On Board..

Sat. April. 26. th.

Com^o With a fine breeze from S. W. Ship by the Wind heading South. Saw many Islands so called bearing E. S. E. 20. miles distant Middle part fine breeze Ship by the Wind heading to the West. East part light air from S. W. Ship heading S. E. So Ends one ship in sight. Lat. 03. 06. S. Long. 80. 36. W.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

Remarks On Board Sunday, April 27th 1856.

Corn^o with a light breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading South^o one ship and a hump back in sight and black fish middle part fine breeze East part fine weather to a three ships in sight to End light air from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Lat. 03. 18. Long. 80. 31.
Remarks On Board, Mon. April 28th.

Corn^o with light breezes from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading to the N.E. one ship and a three masted schooner in sight middle part fresh breeze ship beating to windwards East part fine breeze ship by the Wind heading to the N.E. Wind N.W. to End this day. Employed At washing ship out side. Lat. in. 03. 52. Long. 80. 40.

Remarks On Board Tues. April 29th.

Corn^o with a fine breeze from the N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. the land in sight watch Employed At washing ship in side middle part ship beating to windwards East part much the same to End. Cape Blanco in sight bearing E.S.E. 25. miles distant. Lat. 04. 09. Long.

Remarks on Board Wednes. April 30th.

Corn^o with a fine breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. middle part beating to windwards East part much the same to End this day. Lat in. 04. 54. Long.

Remarks On Board Thurs. April May 1st.

Corn^o with a fresh breeze from the South Ship by the Wind heading E.S.E. Payta head bearing E.S.E. At 8.00 10. miles distant middle part lying off and on of Payta Head. At day light heading in for Payta East part lying off and on in Payta. to End.

Remarks On Board Fri May 2nd.

Corn^o fresh breeze ship lying off and on At Payta At 4.00 P.M. Anchored At Payta East part Employed At painting ship out side to End this day.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board. Sat. May. 3. 1856

Corn fine weather Employed At painting Ship Last part the same Do Ends
Remarks On Board. Sun. May. 4. 1856

Corn fine weather Employed At painting Ship out side one watch on shore Last part the same Do Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Mon. May. 5. 1856

Corn with a fine breeze or fine weather one watch on liberty Last part fine weather Employed At painting Ship Do Ends.

Remarks On Board Tues. May. 6. 1856

This day Employed At painting ship one watch on liberty Last part much the same Do Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. May. 7. 1856

Corn fine weather Still lying At Anchor, Employed At painting and so forth. Last part painting Ship in side Do Ends one watch On shore.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. May. 8. 1856

This day Still Employed At painting Ship Last part Employed At getting of Potatoes and co.

Remarks On Board.

Corn with a fine weather Still lying At Anchor Employed At getting of Flour Last part Discharged At the Sec. Mate Mr. Burgess, And Abraham Gifford A boat Steerer, Do Ends this day Employed At getting of Potatoes. And co.

Remarks On Board.

Sat. May. 10. 1856

This day Employed At getting one Molasses from the shore. Last part Nothing doing Do Ends
This day Discharged Sylvanus Waldron Seaman.

Remarks On Board.

Sun. May. 11. 1856

Corn fine weather At 2 o'clock Waved Anchor and Steered of to the W. N. W. and stowed the Anchor. Middle part fine weather Last part the same Do Ends this day.

Remarks On Board.

Mon. May. 12. 1856

Corn with a light breeze Ship steering W. N. W. Saw Nothing Middle And Last part fine weather Saw Nothing of Note Do. Ends Sat. 13. 28. S. Long. 83. = 47.

Charles S. Norton, Master

Remarks On Board Tues. May. 13. th. 1856

Come with a fine trades ship
steering West by N. Saw black fish ~~dit~~ Not lower middle
part fine weather Last part the same At 8.00 A.M. saw sperm
whales toward and struck one and took him to the ship
So Ends boats still in Chase Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Wednes. May. 14. th.

Come with a light trades
ship by the wind with a whale long side Boats still
in Chase of Whales At a past 2. P.M. returned to the
ship Caught none At 3.00 P.M. commenced cutting at sun
set finished middle part fine weather Last part the
same Employed At boiling At Ends this day. Ship by the
wind heading to the N.W. Lat. 03. 05. N. Long. 85. 21. W.

Remarks On Board Thurs. May. 15. th.

Come fine weather ship by the
wind heading to the N.W. Employed At boiling ~~at sun~~
Saw black fish and fin back middle part light sails
in last part All sail set So Ends ship steering to
the N.W. by the wind finished boiling At 1. past 11. A.M.
Lat. in 03. 10. N. Long. 85. 45.

Remarks On Board Fri. May. 16. th.

Come with a fine trades.
ship steering to the N.E. Saw nothing but fin backs.
middle part light sails in heading to the East Last
part fine weather Saw and toward for black fish Caught
Six, So Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Sat. May. 17. Come fine
trades ship by the wind heading to the East Employed
At clearing away black fish middle part light sails
in last part All sail set steering N.W. So Ends
this day. Lat. 02. 23. N. Long. 85. 35. W.

Remarks On Board Sun. May. 18. th.

Come with a fine trades ship
steering N. by N. Employed At mining black fish
and toward for black fish Caught none middle part
light sails in last part fine weather ship heading
to the E.N.E. by the wind So Ends this day.

Lat in 02. 05. N.
Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the *Boat. Superior.*

Remarks On Board Mon. May 18. 1856.

Com^d fine trades ship by the wind heading to the E.N.E. Saw nothing of Note Middle part lying Aback last part steering W. by N. Employed At boiling black fish & Ends.

Lat. in. 01. 12. N. Long. 85. 59.

Remarks On Board Tues. May 20. 1856.

Com^d light trades ship steering West. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part light sails in heading to the S.W. last part All sail set steering to the N.W. Employed At repairing the fore topsail & Ends Nothing seen of Note. Lat. 01. 15. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Wednes. May 21. 1856.

Com^d With a fine or light air ship by the wind heading to the W.S.W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part light air last part Much the same & Ends Nothing seen. Lat. 01. 16. Long. 88. 18.

Remarks On Board Thurs. May 22. 1856.

Com^d light air ship heading to the S.W. by the wind, wind S.E. watch Employed at repairing the mainsail Middle part fine weather, last part Employed repairing the Jib Saw Nothing of Note & Ends this day. Lat. 01. 29. N. Long 89. 08.

Remarks On Board Fri. May 23. 1856.

Com^d fine weather ship steering W.S.W. Employed At ships duty Saw Nothing of Note but Hood's Island bearing N.W. 35. Miles distant

Middle part light sails and courses in heading to the South last part All sail set steering to the N.W. & Ends this day. Lat in. 01. 42. N. Long. 89. 40

Remarks On Board Sat. May 24. 1856.

Com^d With a fine breeze or light breeze from the East ship by the wind heading steering N.W. Saw Nothing of Note. Watch Employed At repairing sails Middle part light air last part Much the same ship steering N.W. Saw black fish and Charles Island & Ends this day. Lat. 01. 30. N. Long.

Chas. B. Norton Master

Remarks On Board "Sun. May 25. th 156"

Corn. light trades ship steering N.W. Saw and loward for black fish Caught 2. Middle part lying back heading to the South East part steering to the N.W. light airs so Ends this day. Lat. 01. 38. Long. 90. 38.

Remarks On Board "Mon. May 26. th."

Corn. light airs from the E. Ship steering N.W. Saw South head of Abamark Island bearing N.W. 25 miles distant Middle part light airs East part Much the same so Ends this day Nothing seen of Note Lat. in. 01. 23. S. Long.

Remarks On Board "Tues. May 27. th."

Corn. With a light air from the East Ship steering W.N.W. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part fine weather East part Much the same so Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board "Wednes. May 28. th."

Corn. fine trades ship steering N.W. Saw and loward for black fish Caught none Middle part fine weather ship heading to the S. by the Wind East part the same so Ends nothing seen of Note. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board "Thurs. May 29. th."

Corn. light trades ship Cruising off South Head. Middle and East part fine weather so Ends Nothing seen but black fish. Lat. 01. 54. S. Long.

Remarks On Board "Fri. May 30. th."

Corn. fine trades ship steering to the N. Saw a breach did not Ascertain what it was Middle part fresh breeze ship heading to the N.W. by the wind Under short sail Middle part or East part fine breeze saw black fish so Ends. Lat. 00. 44. S. Long.

Remarks On Board "Sat. May 31. th."

Corn. fine trades ship Cruising off Naborah. Middle part Under short sail East part All sail set heading to the North light airs so Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior,
Remarks On Board. Sunday, June 1. st. /56.

Corn^{rs} light airs ship steering
to the N.E. for lee bay, one ship in sight middle
part lying back heading off shore last part
steering to the North light airs to Ends. L. 044. S. L.
Remarks On Board. Mon^{rs} June 2. st.

Corn^{rs} light trades ship
steering to the North saw blackfish middle part
fine weather last part much the same to Ends
nothing seen but black fish. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board. Tues^{rs} June 3. rd.

Corn^{rs} light airs ship cruising
off lee bay. middle part Calm last part
light breeze from the West three ships in sight and rounded
rock to Ends this day. Lat. 00. 23. N. Long.
Remarks On Board. Wednes^{rs} June 4. th.

Corn^{rs} light breezes from the
West ship heading to the South middle part Calm last
part the same to Ends. Lat. in 00. 18. N. Long.
Remarks On Board. Thurs^{rs} June 5. th.

Corn^{rs} light airs from the E.
ship cruising off the rock of Rockundo, saw nothing of
note middle and last part fine breeze to Ends
the day steering for Culpepers. Lat. 01. 19. N. Long.
Remarks On Board. Fri^{rs} June 6. th.

Corn^{rs} fine trades ship
steering in for Culpeppers At 1.00 P.M. saw
Spina Whales toward At 4.00 P.M. and struck 2,
and took them to the ship and made them fast
for the Night At day light commenced cutting
And At 10.00 A.M. finished, three ships in sight to Ends
ship by the wind heading to the W. W. Lat. 01. 31. N. L.
Remarks On Board. Sat^{rs} June 7. th. Corn^{rs}

Corn^{rs} fine trades ship heading
to the W.W. saw nothing of note but 1 ship All hands
employed At cutting blubber, middle part ship heading
to the East last part much the same to Ends
this day Employed At boiling.
Lat. Long.

Chas. L. Norton Master

Remarks On Board, Sun, June, 8th, 1856

Corn^o fine trades ship by the Wind heading to the East Employed At boiling Middle part fine breeze East part Much the same No Ends this day. Employed At boiling Latⁿ 02° 02' N. Long^y 92° 53'

Remarks On Board, Mon, June, 9th

Corn^o With fresh trades ship heading to the E. by the Wind Employed At boiling At 4 o'clock finished Middle part fresh breeze East part Much the same No Ends Nothing seen but one ship Latⁿ 02° 18' N. Long^y 92° 18'

Remarks On Board,

Tues, June, 10th

Corn^o fine trades ship by the Wind heading E. by E. Saw Nothing of Note Employed At setting up Crank for oil Middle part fine weather East part Much the same Saw breaches to windward but did not Ascertain what they was No Ends this day one ship in sight Latⁿ 02° 23' N. Long^y 92° 09'

Remarks On Board,

Wednes, June, 11th

Corn^o fine trades ship heading to the East ward Saw fin backs Middle part fine weather East part Much the same No Ends Latⁿ 01° 56' N. Long^y 91° 06'

Remarks On Board,

Thurs, June, 12th

Corn^o With fine trades ship heading to the N.E. by the Wind to ships in sight Middle part fine weather East part Much the same Employed At Coopering oil No Ends this day 5 ships in sight Latⁿ 01° 23' N. Long^y 91° 10'

Remarks On Board, Fri, June, 13th

Corn^o fine trades ship by the Wind heading to the N.W. Saw Nothing of Note but ships. Sank Menmans Island Middle part ship heading to the East East part heading to the N.W. No Ends this day Employed At stowing down oil Latⁿ 01° 00' N. Long^y 90° 00'

Remarks On Board, Sat, June, 14th

Corn^o With fine trades ship heading to the East by the Wind Employed At stowing down oil at Sunset finished Middle part Calm East part fresh breeze ship steering to the East for Vermaⁿs Island. No Ends this day.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior.

Remarks On Board. Sunday, June 15th 1856.

Corn^{do} fresh trades Ship
Steering for Wenman's Island At 2.00 P.M. Capt.
H. went on shore or in to the land and caught
a lot of fish. Saw nothing of note but 2 ships.
Middle part ship by the wind heading to the East
East part the same saw nothing of note but ship at
Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Mon^{do} June 16th

Corn^{do} With a fresh trades Ship
Cruising of Wenman's Island Saw nothing but Porpoises
and ships. Middle part fine Weather last part much
the same do Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tues^{do} June 17th

Corn^{do} fresh trades Ship Cruising
in sight of Wenman's I. Culpepper Island Middle part
fresh breeze last part much the same light sails
in do Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes^{do} June 18th

Corn^{do} With fresh trades
Ship by the wind heading to the East Wenman's I.
in sight. Middle part fresh breeze last part
much the same do Ends this day. Lat. 01.28. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Thurs^{do} June 19th

Corn^{do} fresh trades Ship
Cruising in sight of Culpepper's Saw nothing
but ships. Middle part fine Weather last part
much the same do Ends nothing seen of note
Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Friday, June 20th

Corn^{do} With a fine trades
Ship by the wind heading to the East Middle
part fine Weather last part much the same
do Ends nothing seen. Lat. 01.44. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sat^{do} June 21st

Corn^{do} With fine Weather
Ship by the wind heading in for Culpepper's Several
ships in sight. Middle part fine Weather last part
much the same do Ends nothing seen of note
but ship. Lat. 01.25. N. Long. 81.50. W.

Chas. L. Norton Master

Remarks On Board Sunday June 22nd 1856
Com^d With a fine trades
Ship by the wind heading to the S.W. Several
ships in sight Middle part fine Weather last
part much the same So Ends this day. Lat 7. N

Remarks On Board Mon June 23rd 1856
Com^d fine breeze Ship
steering to the N.E. Saw nothing but ships Middle
part fine Weather Last part much the same
Saw fin backs and Abington Island. So Ends L. L.

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 24th 1856
Com^d With light trades
Ship steering E.N.E. Saw nothing but fin backs
And ships. and Abington Island bearing E. by S.
20 miles distant Middle part fine Weather Last part
much the same So Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 25th 1856
Com^d fine trades Ship heading
in for North head of Albemarle Islands Seven ships
in sight Middle part Calm Last part fine
trades Ship steering to the North Saw nothing of note so
Ends this day. Lat. 00. 30. N. Long. 92. 01. W.

Remarks On Board Thurs June 26th 1856
Com^d With fine trades Ship
steering N. by N. Saw fin backs Middle part fine
Weather last part much the same So Ends this
day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Friday June 27th 1856
Com^d fine trades Ship steering
N.E. Saw fin backs and Henmans Island in sight
Middle part Calm Last part Com^d very near going
Ashore on Culpepper Island put the boats ahead
And towed clear. So Ends light breeze Ship steering
by the wind to the E. N. E. L. Long.

Remarks On Board Sat June 28th 1856
Com^d fine trades Ship by the
wind heading to the East. one ship in sight and nothing
Else of note Middle part fine Weather last part
fresh breeze Ship heading to the S.W. by the wind
So Ends. Lat. 02. 15. North
Long. 91. 08. West.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board. Sunday, June 29th 1856.

Com^d with fresh trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the S.W. light sail
in middle part heading to the East last
part ship heading to the S.W. so Ends this day.

Lat. 02. 08. N. Long. 81. 15.

Remarks On Board. Mon. June 30th.

Com^d with light trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the S.W. Saw nothing
but one ship middle part heading to the East last
part the same so Ends. Lat. 02. 11. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tues. July 1st.

Com^d with fresh trades ship

heading to the East. Middle part fine
weather last part strong breeze so Ends nothing seen
but one ship.

Lat. 02. 28. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. July 2nd.

Com^d with strong trades ship
heading to the East by the Wind middle part
much the same last part fine weather so Ends.

Lat. 02. 25. N. Long 88. 42. W.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. July 3rd.

Com^d fine trades ship by
the Wind heading to the East saw nothing but
small black fish middle part moderate last part
the same saw black fish so Ends. Lat. 02. 00. N. Long 87. 33.

Remarks On Board. Fri July 4th.

Com^d fresh trades ship
heading E. by S. Saw nothing of note middle
part top gallant sails in East part the same.
Nothing seen.

Lat. 01. 46. N. Long

Remarks On Board. Sat. July 5th.

Com^d fresh trades ship by the
Wind heading E. by S. Saw nothing of note middle and
last part fine breeze saw finbacks so Ends this day.

Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun. July 6th.

Com^d with moderate trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the E. by S. Saw black fish
middle part moderate last part the same so
Ends. Lat. 01. 03. N. Long 84. 40.

Chas. B. Norton Master

Remarks On Board Monday, July, 7th 1856

Com^d Moderate trades All
Sail set heading to the East saw nothing of note Middle
part light sails in East part All sail set Nothing
seen No Ends

Remarks On Board

Lat. 00 14 N Long.

Fri July 8th

Com^d With fine trades Ship
by the Wind heading E.S.E. saw nothing of note Middle
part light sails in East part All sail set No ends
this day

Remarks On Board

Lat. 00 30 S Long. 83 21

Wednes July 9th

Com^d fine trades Ship steering
East one ship in sight Middle part lying aback
last part All sail set steering N.E. No Ends

Lat.

Long.

Remarks on Board

Thurs July 10th

Com^d With a fresh trades ship
steering N.E. saw nothing of note Middle and East
part fine weather No Ends Lat. 00 00 Long.

Remarks On Board

Fri July 11th

Com^d fresh breeze Ship
steering to the North the bark Morning Star Ahead
Whaling Caught 2 Middle part fresh breeze East part
much the same saw nothing of note but ships so
ends this day

Lat.

Long.

Remarks on Board

Sat July 12th

Com^d Strong trades Ship
by the Wind heading to the E.S.E. saw nothing of note
Middle part ship under short sail East fine weather
No Ends nothing seen of note Lat in 02 N Long. 82 40

Remarks On Board

Sun July 13th

Com^d fresh trades Ship by the
Winds heading to the E.S.E. three ships in sight
Middle part Moderate East part much the same
No Ends this day

Lat in 00 25 N Long.

Remarks On Board

Mon July 14th

Com^d with fine trades
Ship steering E by N. nothing seen of note but
ships Middle part lying aback East part heading to
the West saw a sperm whale toward 10.00 struck the whale
And took him to the ship No Ends Lat. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior,
Remarks On Board. Tues. July. 15. th. 1856.
Com. With a fine Trades
Ship lying Aback with a Whale. Along Side At 2.00
P.M. Com. Cutting Out his head of wind shade all
fast for the Night At daylight Commenced
Cutting Again At 12. finished So Ends. Lat. 01. 01. N. L.
Remarks on Board. Wednes. July. 16. th.

Com. With a Strong trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the West Employed
At boiling Middle. Strong breeze Last part the
same So Ends the day Employed At boiling L. L.
Remarks On Board. Thurs. July. 17. th.

Com. With a Strong trades
Ship heading to the East. Employed At boiling
Middle And Last part the same So Ends Nothing
Seen of Note. Lat. 01. 20. N. Long. 82. 15.
Remarks On Board. Fri. July. 18. th.

Com. With a Moderate
trades Ship by the Wind heading to the E.S.E. Employed
At boiling Middle part Much the same Last
part at At daylight finished boiling last part rainy So
Ends this day. Lat. 01. 43. N. Long. 87. 42. W.
Remarks On Board. Sat. July. 19. th.

Com. With fresh trades Ship steering
East Saw nothing of Note but one Ship Middle part
lying Aback Last part heading to the East So
Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun. July. 20. th.
Com. With a fresh trades Ship
by the Wind heading to the East. Middle part lying
Aback Last part heading to the West by the wind
So Ends Nothing Seen but ships Lat. 00. 56. N. L. 82. 20.
Remarks On Board. Mon. July. 21. th.

Com. With fresh trades Ship
Ship heading to the West ward. Middle part
lying Aback heading to the E.S.E. Last part heading to
the N.E. So Ends Nothing Seen. Lat. 01. 10. N.
Long.

Chas. L. Norton Master.

Remarks On Board. Tues. July. 22. nt. 156.

Corn. With a fresh trades
Ship heading to the N.E. by the Wind Middle part lying
Aback light Sail in. Last part Employed At Coopering
oil do Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. July. 23. rd. rd.

Corn. With a fresh trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the N.E. Emp
At Coopering oil Middle part Lying Aback
Last part heading to the West by the Wind.

Employed At Stowing down oil do Ends. Lat. 00. 23. N.E.
Remarks On Board. Thurs. July. 24. th.

Corn. With a fresh trades
Ship by the Wind heading West Middle part much
the same Last part All sail set Steering East
do Ends Employed At Stowing down oil do 32. N. Lat. 81. 07.
Remarks On Board. Fri. July 25. th.

Corn. With moderate trades
Ship Steering East Employed At Washing Ship
in side Middle part Lying Aback Last part
Steering N.E. Several ships in sight saw one take a
Whale do Ends. Lat. 01. 00. N. Long. 80. 38. W.

Remarks On Board. Sat. July. 26. th.

Corn. With fresh breeze Ship
Steering N.E. saw the land and several ships Middle
part lying Aback heading to the West Last part
the same do Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sun. July. 27. th.

Corn. With a fine trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the N.E. Saw nothing of
Note Middle part lying Aback heading to the West
Last part the same or heading to the West Nothing
seen of Note. Lat. 01. 22. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Mon. July. 28. th.

Corn. With fresh trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the West Ward
Middle part heading to the N.E. Last part the same
do Ends Nothing seen of Note.

Lat.
Long.

Remarks On Board, Tues, July, 29th 1856.

Corn^{rs} With a fresh trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the S.E. Saw
Nothing of Note Middle Middle part Under
double reefed topsail heading to the West
last part hole topsail and Courses heading S.E.
So Ends.

Remarks On Board, Wednes, 30th 1856.

Corn^{rs} With fresh trades
Ship heading to the S.E. the band in sight
middle part heading to the West last part the
same So Ends Nothing seen but one ship.

Remarks On Board Thurs, July, 31st 1856.

Corn^{rs} With fresh trades
Ship by the wind heading West Middle part
heading to the S.E. last part heading to the West
All sail set.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Aug, 1st 1856.

Corn^{rs} fresh trades Ship
heading to the West Saw nothing of Note Middle part
light sails in heading to the S.E. last part the
same So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Sat, Aug, 2nd 1856.

Corn^{rs} fresh trades Ship
by the Wind heading to the S.E. Saw nothing of
Note middle part lying Aback last part steering
to the N.E. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Sun, Aug, 3rd 1856.

Corn^{rs} fresh trades Ship
steering N.E. Point Graham in sight Saw fin backs
middle part lying Aback last part steering to
the N.E. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Month Aug, 4th 1856.

Corn^{rs} With a fine trades
Ship steering for Samarang. At 4.00 P.M. Anchored
in, Samarang. last part employed at getting
Wood and Water So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Tuesday, Aug., 5., 1856.

This day, Employed At getting off Wood And fitting. Cask for water do Ends.

Remarks On Board, Wednes., Aug., 6., th.

This day, Employed At getting off Water and Wood do Ends.

Remarks On Board, Thurs., Aug., 7., th.

This day, Employed At getting off Water and stowing it down do Ends.

Remarks on Board, Friday, Aug., 8., th.

Corn fine Weather Employed At stowing down Water and Wood Still lying At Anchor Last part Nothing doing do Ends.

Remarks On Board, Sat., Aug., 9., th.

Corn fine Weather Still lying At Anchor waiting for fruit Last part the same do Ends.

Remarks On Board, Sunday, Aug., 10., th.

Corn fine Weather At 1.00 P.M. Waved Anchor and stood out to Sea Middle part Under Short Sail heading to the West Last part heading to the West do Ends. This day, Lat. 01.20, N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon., Aug., 11., th.

Corn fine fresh trades ship by the Wind heading W.N.W. Nothing seen Middle part lying Aback Last part heading to the S.E. by the wind one ship in sight do Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Tuesday, Aug., 12., th.

Corn fine fresh trades ship by the Wind heading to the S.E. Saw Nothing of note but one ship Middle part Under Short Sail Last part Light Sails in do Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wednes., Aug., 13., th.

Corn fine fresh trades ship by the Wind heading to the West Employed At setting up the fore & mast stays one ship in sight Middle part Under Sail Last part fine Weather do Ends. Lat. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark, Superior /56.
Remarks On Board. Thursday, August 14th.

Corn^{rs} fine Trades Ship
steering to the north. saw three ships in sight
one a whaling middle part lying Aback East
part heading to the S.E. by the Wind. so Ends. Lat. 43. N.
Remarks On Board. Fri. Aug. 15th.

Corn^{rs} fine trades Ship
by the Wind heading S.E. three Ships in
sight middle part lying Aback East part steering
to the S.E. so Ends. three Ships in sight one
Chasing Whales. so Ends. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board. Sat. Aug. 16th.

Corn^{rs} with fresh trades
Ship beating to windward for whales chased by another
Ship. middle part Ship Under Short Sail heading
to the S.E. last part heading to the West so Ends
Lat. 41. 35. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sunday, Aug. 17th.

Corn^{rs} with fresh Trades Ship
steering to the West by the Wind several ships in sight
middle part Under short sail last part fore top sails
and Course heading to the West. Lat. 41. 30. N. Long. 82. 09.
Remarks On Board. Mon^{rs} Aug. 18th.

Corn^{rs} with a fine Trades
Ship heading to the S.E. by the Wind middle part
lying Aback East part steering to the East
so Ends. Lat. 41. 03. S. Long.

Remarks On Board Tues. Aug. 19th.

Corn^{rs} with light or fine
Trades Ship steering to the West saw nothing
of note middle part heading to the S.E.
last part the same so Ends nothing
seen of note but one Ship. Lat. 41. 11. N. Long. 82. 32.
Remarks On Board. Wednes. Aug. 20th.

Corn^{rs} with a fine Trades Ship
heading to the S.E. saw nothing but one Ship middle
part. and last fine weather so Ends this day.

Lat. 41. 05. North.
Long. 82. 30. West.

Chas. B. Norton, Master / 56

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Aug. 21. st

Com. Fresh trades ship
by the wind heading to the E.S.E. Saw nothing but
one ship middle part fresh breeze last part
much the same so Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Fri. Aug. 22. nd.

Com. With fresh trades ship
by the wind heading NE. Saw nothing middle part
ship under double reefed topsails Last part
the same one ship in sight. Lat. 01. 10. N. Long. 82. 26.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Aug. 23. 3d.

Com. With strong trades
ship heading to NE. Under double reefed topsails
and covered one ship in sight middle part lying
aback Last part steering E. N. E. so Ends this day
Nothing seen of note. Lat. 00 12. N. Long. 81. 55. west.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Aug. 24. th.

Com. Strong breezes ship
steering to the E. N. E. Nothing seen middle part
heading to the west Last part the same so Ends
one ship in sight Lat. 00. 33. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Aug. 25. th.

Com. with fresh trades ship
steering E. N. E. Saw nothing middle part lying aback
Last part steering E. N. E. so Ends. Lat. 00 56. N. Long. 81. 04.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Aug. 26. th.

Com. With fresh trades
ship steering E. N. E. Saw nothing of note middle
part lying aback Last part steering W. N. W. so
Ends this day. Lat. 01. 22. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Aug. 27. th.

Com. Strong trades ship
heading to the S.E. Saw nothing of note middle part
strong breeze Last part fine weather so Ends.

Lat. 01. 14. N. Long. 81. 38.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. 28. th.

Com. With a fresh trades ship
heading to the west by the wind middle part fresh breeze
Last part fine weather so Ends this day.

Lat. 01. 12. North.

Long. 81. 53. West.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board. Friday, August, 29. th. / 56.

Com^d fine trades Nothing
Seen but Porpoises middle part fine weather
Last part much the same so Ends Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sat. Aug. 30. th.

Com^d With fine Trades
Ship heading to the West middle part light sail in
Last part All sail set Steering to the N.E.
so Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Sun. Aug. 31. st.

Com^d With a fine
Trades Ship Steering to the E.S.E. the Land in
Sight middle part heading off shore Last part
steering in by the wind to the S.E. so Ends.

Remarks On Board. Mon. September 1. st.

Com^d With fine Trades
Ship heading to Windward Saw Nothing of note but
the Land last the same. Lat. 00 42. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Sept. 2. st.

Com^d fresh Trades
Ship Steering to the North saw Offiew hump
backs middle part lying back heading to the
West Last part Steering to the North so Ends

Remarks On Board. Lat. 00 10. N. Long.
Wednes. Sept. 3. d.

Com^d With fine Trades
Ship Steering on lying off and on looking for hump
backs middle part heading off from the Land Last part
the same so Ends. Lat. 00 28. N. Long.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Sept. 4. th.

Com^d With light trades
Ship heading off shore hump backs in Sight middle
part light sails in Last part All sail set
heading to the West so Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Fri. Sept. 5. th.

Com^d With a fine Trades
Ship heading to the West saw nothing of note middle
part some rainy Last part fresh breeze saw nothing
of note so Ends this day.

Lat. 01 06. N.
Long.

Charles, L. Norton Master. / 35.
Remarks On Board, Saturday, September, 6th
Com^{rs} Strong, trades
Ship by the Wind heading to the West Middle
part Strong breeze East part, the same so Ends
this day. Lat. 01. 32. N Long. 87. 18.
Remarks On Board, Sun^d, Sept. 7th.
Com^{rs} With fresh trades
Ship by the Wind heading S.W. Saw nothing but
porpoises Middle part heading to the East South. Last
part the same saw a Ship Chasing Whales.
No Chance for us. so Ends this day. L. L.
Remarks On Board, Mon^d, Sept. 8th.
Com^{rs} Strong trades Ship
by the Wind heading E.S.E. Middle part heading
to the west Under short sail Last part
All sail set so Ends nothing seen. Lat. 01. 21. N. L. 83. 12.
Remarks On Board, Tues^d, Sept. 9th.
Com^{rs} With a fresh trades
Ship heading to the S.E. by the Wind nothing seen
of note Middle part Under short sail heading West
Last part heading to the S.E. so Ends. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Wednes^d, Sept. 10th.
Com^{rs} fine Trades Ship by the
Wind heading to the S.E. Saw nothing of note Middle
part Under short sail Last part All sail set
heading to the S.E. so Ends. Lat. 01. 11. N. Long. 82. 45.
Remarks On Board, Thurs^d, Sept. 11th.
Com^{rs} fresh trades Ship heading
West nothing seen of note Middle part fresh breeze.
Last part the same so Ends. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Fri^d, Sept 12th.
Com^{rs} Strong Trades Ship by the
Wind heading E.S.E. Nothing seen of note Middle part
Strong breeze Last part Strong breeze Bent a new
Main topsail so Ends. Lat. 00. 11. N. Long.
Remarks On Board, Sat^d, Sept 13th.
Com^{rs} fresh trades Ship by the
Wind heading E.S.E. Middle part heading West
Last part the same so Ends this day.
Lat. 00. 11. N. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board, Sunday, September, 14th, 18th p^m.

Cornⁱⁿ fresh trades ship
by the wind heading to the E. S. E. Saw nothing of
not middle part fresh breeze East part much the
same Nothing Seen So Ends. Latⁿ 40. 40. S. Longⁿ 82. 30.
Remarks On Board, Mon^y, Sept^r, 15th, 18th.

Cornⁱⁿ with fresh trades ship
by the wind heading to the E. S. E. Nothing Seen but one
ship middle part fresh breeze East part Moderate
So Ends Nothing Seen but one ship and Land and hump
backs. Latⁿ 41. 45. S. Longⁿ
Remarks on Board, Tues^d, Sept^r, 16th, 18th.

Cornⁱⁿ Moderate Trades ship
by the wind heading N. E. Saw hump backs one ship
at Sunset About 6 miles from U. S. Belenah point.
Middle part heading of shore East part fine
weather So Ends this day Latⁿ 42. 50. S. Longⁿ 80. 20.
Remarks On Board, Wednes^d, Sept^r, 17th, 18th.

Cornⁱⁿ with fine Trades ship
by the wind heading N. E. Saw hump backs middle
part fine weather East part the same So Ends
this day steering in Pombez^y L^y. Longⁿ.

Remarks On Board, Thurs^d, Sept^r, 18th, 18th.

Cornⁱⁿ fine Trades ship
steering to the East for Pombez^y. At 2. 00 P. M.
Anchored in Pombez^y East part fine weather
Employed At getting of water So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Fri^d, Sept^r, 19th, 18th.

this day fine weather
Employed At getting off water and stowing it down
So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Sat^d, Sept^r, 20th, 18th.

Cornⁱⁿ with fine weather
Employed At painting So Ends.

Remarks On Board, Sun^d, Sept^r, 21st, 18th.

Cornⁱⁿ fine weather. Still
lying At Anchor one watch on liberty So Ends this
day.

Chas L. Norton, Master,, / 56,,

Remarks On Board Mon. Sept. 22. th.

Comd. fine weather
Employed At bending main sail and four
topsail & Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Sept. 23rd.

Comd. fine weather
Employed At getting Potatoes on board
& Ends this day.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Sept. 24. th.

Comd. fine weather
Employed At getting Potatoes & Ends.

Remarks On Board, Thurs Sept. 25. th.

Comd. fine weather At day
light Mayed Anchor and stood At Sea or out to
Sea bound to Payta & Ends one ship in sight.

Remarks On Board, Fri. 26. th.

Comd. fine fresh trades ship
beating to Windward middle part light breeze
last part the same & Ends.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Sept. 27. th.

Comd. fresh trades ship
beating to windward middle part ship
under double reefed four topsail and courses
last part fresh breeze & Ends.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Sept. 28. th.

Comd. strong trades
ship beating to windward middle part ship
under double reefed topsails and courses last
part all sail set & Ends, the ship President in
sight.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Sept. 29. th.

Comd. with fresh trades
ship by the wind heading to the U.S. Cape Blanco
in sight bearing South. 18. miles of middle part
heading off shore last part heading to windward
& Ends.
Lat. 04.00, S. Long.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board. Tues. Sept. 30. th. 1856.

Com^o With fine trades

Ship beating to Windward Middle part moderate
Last part the same so Ends. Lat. 24. 40. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. October 1. st.

Com. light trades Ship

beating to Windward Middle part the same

Last part light breeze so Ends. Lat. 24. 58. Long. 81. 27.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Oct. 2. st.

Com^o fine Trades Ship

heading in for Payta Head. Middle part Lying
of and on Payta Head. Last part lying of and on At
Payta. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Fri Oct. 3. d.

Com^o fresh trades Ship lying

of and on At P. Capt and Wife on Shore last part
Cruising of Payta head. So Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Sat. Oct. 4. th.

Com^o moderate Trades Cruising

of Payta head Middle part light sails in Last part
fine weather so Ends Nothing seen but a hump back.

Remarks On Board. Sun. Oct. 5. th.

Com. light trades Ship still

Cruising of Payta head. Middle part fine weather
Last part much the same so Ends.

Remarks On Board. Mon. Oct. 6. th.

Com^o With a fine Trades.

Still Cruising of Payta Head. Middle part fine
Weather Last part much the same so Ends
heading in for Payta.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Oct. 7. th.

Com. fine trades Ship

steering in for Payta At 2. or P.M. Went a boat
on shore and At sunset returned Again Middle
part lying of and on. Last part steering in again
for Payta. so Ends this day. Lat.

Remarks On Board. Wednes Oct. 8. th.

Com^o fresh Trades Ship

lying of and on At Payta. At 3. or P.M. Capt
Came on board and stood out to sea Middle part fresh
trades Last part light so Ends.

Chas. L. Norton, Master

Remarks On Board, Thurs, Oct. 9. th. 1850..

Corn light - trades ship
by the Wind heading S.E. W. one ship in sight
and number of hump backs middle part
fine weather last part much the same, saw 2 ships
And some fin backs, Lat. 06. 06. S. Long. 82. 46. W.
Remarks On Board, Fri Oct. 10. th.

Corn fresh trades ship by
the Wind heading S.E. W. saw fin backs middle
part light sails in last part all sail set saw
black fish so Ends this day, Lat. 06. 52. S. Long.
Remarks On Board Sat. Oct. 11. th.

Corn fresh trades ship
by the Wind heading to the S.W. At 6. o'clk. P. M.
Packed ship heading to the East middle and
last part much the same saw fin backs so
Ends this day, Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board, Sun. Oct. 12. th.

Corn fresh trades ship
heading to the East all sail set middle part
much the same last part light breeze so Ends
this day, Lat. 07. 22. South. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Oct. 13. th.

Corn Light Trades
ship beating to Windward, middle and last part
much the same so Ends, Lat. 08. 00. Long. 83. 51.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Oct. 14. th.

Corn fresh trades ship
beating to Windward saw hump backs & fin
backs middle part some rainy last part fine
breeze so Ends, Lat. 08. 52. South. Long.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Oct. 15. th.

Corn fresh trades ship beating
to Windward, saw blackfish going to Windward quick
middle part fresh breeze last part moderate so Ends.

Lat. 09. 00. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Oct. 16. th.

Corn moderate trades ship by the
Wind heading to the E. N. E. middle part moderate last part
fresh breeze so Ends, Lat. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board. Friday Oct. 17th /56.

Cornⁱⁿ fresh trades Ship
by the Wind heading E. N. E. Nothing seen of Note.
Middle and Last part fresh breeze so Ends
this day.

Lat. 19.03. S. Long. 82. 13.
Remarks On Board. Sat. Oct. 18th.

Cornⁱⁿ fresh Trades Ship by
the Wind heading to the S. S. W. Saw black fish
Middle and Last part fresh breeze so Ends
this day. reeving new rigging. Lat. 19. 13. S. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sunday. Oct. 19th.

Cornⁱⁿ fresh trades Ship by
the Wind heading E. N. E. Saw nothing of Note Middle
part Ship Under double reefed topsails Last part
fine weather so Ends this day. Lat. 19. 22. S. Long. 82. 14.

Remarks On Board. Mon. Oct. 20th.

Cornⁱⁿ fresh trades Ship Beating
to the Windward. Saw blackfish Middle and Last
part fresh breeze so Ends this day. Lat. 19. 40. S. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Oct. 21st.

Cornⁱⁿ With fresh trades
Ship beating to Windward Saw a brig steering W. N. W.
Middle part strong breeze Last part much the same
so Ends. Lat. 19. 43. S. Long. 81. 32.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Oct. 22nd.

Cornⁱⁿ With a fresh trades
Ship beating to Windward. Saw nothing but blackfish
Middle and last part fresh breeze so Ends this
day. Employed At mending a Jib. Lat. 19. 49. S. Long.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Oct. 23rd.

Cornⁱⁿ Moderate trades Ship
beating to Windward Saw nothing of Note. Middle
and last part fresh breeze so Ends. Lat. 19. 02. S. Long. 80. 42.

Remarks On Board. Fri. Oct. 24th.

Cornⁱⁿ fine Trades Employed
At painting iron work Middle part fine weather
Last part fresh breeze so Ends this day.

Lat. 10. 10. N. Long. 80. 55. W.

Chas. L. Norton, Master.
Remarks On Board, Saturday, October, 25th/56.
Com^{rs} With a fresh trades
Ship beating to Windward saw nothing of note
middle part fresh breeze last part the same
So Ends this day. Latⁿ 10⁴⁹. S Longⁿ 80²⁸.

Remarks On Board, Sunⁿ Oct^r 26th.
Com^r fine trades Ship
beating to Windward saw nothing but a fine
back middle and last part fresh breeze
So Ends this day. Latⁿ in. 11⁰⁴. S Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Monⁿ Oct^r 27th.
Com^r With fine Trades
Ship beating to Windward one small vessel in sight
Middle and last part fine breeze saw black
fish So Ends. Latⁿ 11³⁰. S Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Tuesⁿ Oct^r 28th.
Com^r With light Trades
Ship beating to Windward saw black fish going to
Windward middle and last part fine weather
So Ends this day. Latⁿ 11⁵⁰. S Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Wednesⁿ Oct^r 29th.
Com^r With fine trades Ship
beating to to windwards saw humpbacks middle and
last part fine breeze So Ends. Latⁿ 12¹¹. S Longⁿ 80¹².

Remarks On Board, Thursⁿ Oct^r 30th.
Com^r fresh trades Ship
beating to Windward saw black fish middle and
last part fine breeze So Ends. Latⁿ 12²⁰. S Longⁿ

Remarks On Board, Friⁿ Oct^r 31st.
Com^r With a light or fine
breeze Ship beating to Windward saw and towards for
black fish caught some. middle and last part fine
breeze So Ends. Latⁿ 12⁵³. S Longⁿ 80⁰⁰.

Remarks On Board, Satⁿ Oct^r Nov^r 1st.
Com^r light trades Ship heading
E. by the Wind saw nothing of note middle and
last part light breeze So Ends this day. one
Ship in sight. Latⁿ in
Longⁿ.

Journal Of a voyage in the Bark, Superior. / 54
Remarks On Board, Sunday, Nov. 2. th.

Come moderate trades ship
by the Wind heading S.W. Saw nothing of note
middle and last part fine breeze so ends this
day. Nothing seen but ships parts in. Lat. 13. 37. N. Long 79. 31.

Remarks On Board, Monday, Nov. 3. d.

Come with fine trades ship
heading to the Eastward. Middle and last part
fresh breeze so ends this day. Lat. 13. 45. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Nov. 4. th.

Come with a fresh trades
ship heading S.W. by the Wind one ship in
sight middle and last part fresh breeze saw
nothing but fin backs. Lat. in. 14. 18. N. Long. 79. 15.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Nov. 5. th.

Come fresh trades ship by
the Wind heading E.N.E. Saw nothing but fin backs
middle and last part light breeze so ends L. 14. 06. Long.

Remarks On Board, Thursday, Nov. 6. th.

Come light air ship heading
S.W. by the Wind middle part ship heading S.W.
last part the same so ends. Lat. 14. 24. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Fri. Nov. 7. th.

Come Come light trades
ship by the Wind heading S.W. Saw nothing
of note middle and last part light breeze saw
nothing but fin backs so ends. Lat. 15. 11. N. Long. 79. 02.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Nov. 8. th.

Come light trades ship
heading S.W. by the Wind saw nothing of note middle
part light sails in last part All sail set so ends
this day. Lat. 16. 06. N. Long.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Nov. 9. th.

Come fine trades ship
by the Wind heading S.W. saw breaches to
windward did not ascertain what they was middle
part light sails in last part All sail set
so ends this day. Lat. Long.

Chas. L. Norton, Master,
Remarks On Board, Monday, November, 10, th 1856.
Com. With light
Trades Ship by the Wind heading S.S.W.
Middle and East part much the same.
So Ends nothing seen. Lat. 18. 30. N. Long. 81. 52. W.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Nov. 11, th.
Com. With moderate Trades
Ship heading S.S.W. by the Wind Nothing seen of
note Middle and East part fine weather. So Ends
Lat. 19. 31. N. Long.
Remarks On Board, Wednes. Nov. 12, th.

Com. With a moderate Trades
Ship by the Wind heading S.S.W. Saw nothing but
fine backs Middle part light Sails in East
part Strong breeze So Ends. Lat. 21. 10. N. Long. 83. 43. W.
Remarks On Board, Thurs. 13, th.

Com. Strong Trades Ship
heading S.S.W. Saw nothing of note Middle part
light Sails in East part All Sail set So Ends
this day. " Lat. in. 22. 13. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Nov. 14, th.
Com. Strong Trades Ship heading
S.S.W. by the Wind Saw nothing Middle part Ship
under double reefed topsails East part Strong breeze
So Ends. " Lat. 23. 40. S. Long. 85. 13. W.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Nov. 15, th.
Com. Strong trades Ship heading
to the South by the Wind Saw nothing of note
Middle part Strong breeze East part Moderate So
Ends this day. Lat. 24. 37. Long.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Nov. 16, th.
Com. fine Trades Ship by
the Wind heading S. by West Middle and East part
fine breeze So Ends this day.
Lat. 25. 50 South.
Long. 86. 50 West

Journal Of A Voyage in the Park. Superior.

Remarks On Board Mon. Nov. 17. th. 1856.

Corn. Strong trades ship
heading to the south by the Wind middle part
the same East part Moderate So Ends
Nothing Seen " Lat 26. 55. S. Long.

Remarks On Board Tues. Nov. 18. th.

Corn. Strong trades ship
by the Wind heading south middle part fresh breeze
East part light breeze So Ends. Lat.

Remarks On Board Wednes. Nov. 19. th.

Corn. light breeze E. S. E. ship
by the Wind heading S. Saw nothing of note. Middle
part light airs East part light breeze from E. N. E.
Steering S. E. Employed at bending a new Main top
gallant sail and rearing new rigging So Ends this day
Lat. 30. 42. S. Long. 87. 40. W.

Remarks On Board Thurs. Nov. 20. th.

Corn light airs from N. E.
Ship Steering S. E. Saw Nothing of Note Middle
part light airs East part Calm. So Ends this day
Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board Fri. Nov. 21. th.

Corn. light airs from N. N. E.
Steering S. E. Saw nothing but one ship Middle part
Calm East part light breeze from N. W. Steering S. E.
So Ends this day. Lat. 28. 38. Long. 87. 43. W.

Remarks On Board Sat. Nov. 22. th.

Corn light airs from the N. W.
Ship Steering S. E. Nothing Seen of Note Middle part
Calm East part light breeze from N. N. W. Steering
S. E. So Ends. Lat. 30. 33. S. Long.

Remarks On Board Sun. Nov. 23. rd.

Corn. light breeze N. W.
Ship Steering S. E. Saw Nothing of Note Middle part
light breeze East part the same So Ends.

Lat 31. 15. South.
Long. 86. 32. West.

Chas. L. Norton, Master
Remarks On Board Monday, Nov. 24. th.

Corn. light breeze from N. W. Ship steering E. S. E. Nothing seen Middle part light breeze Last part the same so Ends this day.
Lat. 31. 45. S Long 85. 34.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Nov. 25. th.

Corn. with light breezes from N. W. Ship steering E. S. E. Saw nothing of note Middle part fine breeze All sail set Last part fresh breeze from N. W. W. Ship steering E. by S. Some squally, so Ends this day.
Lat. 32. 00. S. Long. 83. 52.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Nov. 26. th.

Corn. Strong breezes from W. N. W. Ship steering E. by N. Saw fin backs and porpoises Middle part light sails in Last part fresh breeze Ship steering S. E. so Ends this day.
Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Thursday, Nov. 27. th.

Corn. Strong breeze from the W. Ship steering S. E. Saw nothing of note Middle part lying to heading S. W. four topsails in Last part fresh breeze so Ends this day, one ship in sight.
Lat. 35. 00. S. Long. 81. 20. W.

Remarks On Board, Friday, Nov. 28. th.

Corn. light breezes from the West Ship steering E. S. E. one ship in sight Middle part light sails in Last part All sail set steering by the wind to the S. E. Wind E. N. E. so Ends this day.
Employed At painting Starboard Boat. Lat 35. 32. S. L. 80. 31.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Nov. 29. th. Corn. fine breeze from N. E. Ship by the wind heading E. S. E. saw nothing but fin backs and Porpoises Middle part Ship under double reefed topsails and Courses Last part hole main topsails steering E. S. E. so Ends fresh breeze from N. W. W.
Lat. 36. 45. S Long 78. 32. west.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Nov. 30. th.

Corn. Strong breezes from the N. W. Ship steering E. by N. At 1. P. M. wind veered to the West Middle part strong breeze Last part the same so Ends.
Lat. 37. 08. S. Long. 75. 38.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark Superior.

Remarks On Board. Monday. Dec. 1. 1856.

Corn^{rs} light breezes from the West Steering E. N. E. Saw black fish and caught a porpoise. Middle part fine weather East part the same & Ends this day. Lat. 36. 51. S. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Dec. 2. nt.

Corn^{rs} fresh breezes from S. W. Ship Steering E. by N. At Maria's Island in sight bearing S. E. At 4.00 P. M. Middle part lying off and on off. Caracena East part beating up to Talcahuano & Ends.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Dec. 3. rd.

Corn^{rs} Strong Breezes from the South Ship beating up to Talcahuano At 2.00 P. M. Anchored in Talcahuano East part Employed At washing ship & Ends this day.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Dec. 4. th.

Corn^{rs} fine weather All hands Employed At washing ship and fitting Cask for water and breaking out for Shooks.

Remarks on Board. Friday. Dec. 5. th.

This day. Employed At breaking out for Shooks and painting ship.

Remarks On Board. Sat. Dec. 6. th.

This day Employed At breaking out between decks to take oil on grate and getting of water.

Remarks On Board. Sun. Dec. 7. th.

This day. Employed At painting one Watch on Liberty.

Remarks On Board. Monday. 8. this day. there is nothing doing one Watch on liberty.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Dec. 9. th.

Corn^{rs} fine weather Employed At painting one Watch on liberty & so goes.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Dec. 10. th.

Corn^{rs} fine weather Employed At getting off Potatoes.

Chas. L. Milton Master.

Remarks On Board, Thurs Dec. 11. th. 56.

Corn fine weather
Still Employed At painting and taking Board
for the Burke Andrews, last part stowing oil for
the Andrews.

Remarks On Board, Fri. Dec. 12. th.

Corn fine weather Wind S.W.
Employed At Painting and getting off some recruits
all hands on Board. Rec. from Bark. Andrews 200. to

Remarks On Board, Sat. Dec. 13. th.

hundred barrels, sperm oil Corn fine weather Employed
At Painting And getting off meat and flour.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Dec. 14. th.

This day Corn fine
Weather Employed at stowing down water and Meat.
So goes.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Dec. 15. th.

Corn fine weather Wind S.W.
Employed At getting off Potatoes and flour.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Dec. 16. th.

Corn fine weather Employed
At getting off recruits from the shore, Wednes. Dec. 17. th.

Corn fine weather. Shipping
some men over for home and Discharged one boat steward

Walter, C. Pilton.

Remarks On Board, Wednes Dec. 17. th.

Corn fine weather Employed
At getting off little meat and Putting the Starboard
Anchor On the Bow. So goes.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. 18. th.

Corn fine weather Wind S.W.
Still lying At Anchor At 10. oc. A.M. Raised Anchor
and stood out to sea At Ends. this day.

Remarks On Board, Fri. Dec. 19. th.

Corn strong Breeze from S.W.
Ship steering by the Wind to the West Middle part
Ship Under double reefed, topsails and courses, Last part,
the same. So Ends. Lat. 36. 18. South. Long.

Journal Of a Voyage in the Bark. Superior "
Remarks On Board. Saturday, Dec. 20. th. 1856.
Com. With a strong breeze
from the South Ship by the Wind heading N. S. W.
Under Double reefed topsails And Courses Middle
part the same Last part Main sail and
fore topail in so Ends blowing fresh from S. S. E.
Remarks On Board. Sun. Dec. 21. st.
Com. Moderate gale from S. E.
Ship Under double reefed Main topail and fore
sail heading S. W. Middle part and Last Much
the same so Ends. Lat. 36. 10. N. Long. 79. 14. W.
Remarks On Board. Mon. Dec. 22. st.
Com. With a moderate
gale from S. S. E. Ship Under Short Sail heading
N. W. Middle and Last part Much the same so
Ends this day. Lat. 36. 28. North Long.
Remarks On Board. Tues. Dec. 23. rd.
Com. With strong breezes
from S. S. E. Ship Steering by the Wind to the S. W.
Under double reefed topsails and Courses Middle part
and Last Much the same so Ends this day.
Lat. 37. 00. N. Long.
Remarks On Board. Wednes. Dec. 24. th.
Com. With strong breezes
from S. E. Ship Under double reefed topsails and
Courses heading S. S. W. Middle and Last part Much
the same so Ends. Lat. Long.
Remarks On Board. Thurs. Dec. 25. th.
Com. With strong breezes from S. E.
Ship by the Wind heading S. S. W. Middle and Last
part Moderate so Ends Employed At repairing a fore sail
Remarks on Board. Lat. 38. 28. N. Long.
Fri. Dec. 26. th.
Com. With a moderate breeze
from the South Ship by the Wind heading S. S. E. Middle
and Last part Much the same so Ends. Lat. 38. 50. N.
Remarks On Board. Sat. Dec. 27. th.
Com. With a moderate breeze
from the South Ship by the Wind heading S. S. E. Middle
part fine breeze Last light breeze from S. S. E. Worked Ship
Leaving C. W. so Ends. Lat. 39. 22. N. Long 81. 38. W.

Chas L. Norton, Master
Remarks On Board Sunday Dec. 28. 1856

Corn. with light air from the South Ship heading E.S.E. Caught a Porpoise Middle part fine breeze from N.W. least part the same so Ends steering S.W. by E. Lat. 40° 32' N. Long.

Remarks On Board Mon. Dec. 29. 1856

Corn. with a strong breeze from the West Ship steering N.E. At 4.00 P.M. took in the Main Mast At 5.00 P.M. wind veered to the South Ship by the wind heading E.S.E. Middle part much the same least part Calm Lat. 41° 32' N.

Remarks On Board Tues. Dec. 30. 1856

Corn. Calm. Employed At Putting the Anchors Aboard the main mast At 8.00 P.M. took a breeze from the N.W. Middle part steering South. least part the same so Ends Calm. Lat. 41° 32' N.

Remarks On Board Wednes. Dec. 31. 1856

Corn. With a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship steering South. fore top mast and lower standing sail set At 5.00 wind veered to the N.W. steering by the wind to the South some rain Middle part fine breeze from N.W. by N. Ship steering S.W. by E. least part much the same so Ends Lat. 45° 10' N. Long. 80° 45' W.

Remarks On Board

Thurs. Jan. 1. 1857

Corn. Strong breeze from the West Ship steering S.W. by E. Middle part wind N.W. least part steering S.W. by E. Strong breeze from N.W. so Ends this day Lat. Long.

Remarks on Board

Fri. Jan. 2. 1857

Corn. With a moderate gale from N.W. Ship steering S.W. by E. Middle part the same so Ends least part light breeze from S.W. so Ends this day Long. 81° 24' Lat. 41° 12'

Remarks On Board Sat. Jan. 3. 1857

Corn. light breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. At 6.00 P.M. wind veered to the South Middle part much the same least part blowing a moderate gale from N.W. steering S.E. so Ends this day Lat. 51° 15' N. Long. 75° 56' W.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark Superior

Remarks On Board. Sun. January. 4. th. / 57.

Com. With a moderate gale from N.W. steering S.E. At 3. or P.M. Wind veered to the S.E. ship heading East by the wind some rainy middle part and last much the same so ends.

Lat. 52. 00. S. Long. 18. 13. W.

Remarks On Board. Mon. Jan. 5. th.

Com. Moderate breeze from S.E. ship by the wind heading E. N. E. All sail set At 6. or P.M. Packed ship heading S.E. Middle part heading the same last part heading S.E. Wind S.E. 7. saw a brig steering to the East for Magellan Straits so ends this day.

Lat. 52. 32. S. Long. 17. 13. W.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Jan. 6. th.

Com. fresh breeze from S.W. ship steering by the wind to the S.E. to sails in sight Middle part strong breeze and squally last part strong breeze from S.W. ship steering S.E. so ends this day.

Lat. 54. 57. S. Long. 14. 54. W.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Jan. 7. th.

Com. Strong breeze from S.W. ship steering Eby. S. some squally. Middle part fresh breeze last part strong breeze from S.W. ship steering S.E. so ends.

Lat. 55. 56. S. Long. 11. 48.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Jan. 8. th.

Com. Moderate gale from S.W. ship steering S.E. Under double reefed topsails and courses middle part the same last part strong breeze from S.W. ship steering Eby. S. so ends Employed in getting hole.

Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Fri. Jan. 9. th.

Com. Strong breezes from S.W. and thick weather steering East. Middle part Wind the same steering N.E. by E. last part steering N.E. & changed signals and longitude with the Susan Howland so ends.

Lat. 56. 10. Long. 63. 53.

Remarks On Board. Sat. Jan 10. th.

Com. With a fine breeze from S.W. steering N.W. E the Susan Howland in sight Middle part fine breeze last part the same spoke the Susan Howland and Capt. N. Kent on board and crossed boat from long side. More ship but could not find her so ends this day steering N.W. Wind S.W. Lat. Long.

Chat. L. Norton, Master

Remarks On Board. Sunday, Jan. 11. th. 1851.
Com. with a fine breeze from the West Ship steering N.E. by N. E. N. with sail set some raising Middle part much the same East part Wind veered to the N.W. Ship by the wind heading to the N.E. So Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks on Board. Mon. Jan. 12. th.
Com. with a fine breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.E. At 6.00 P.M. Wind veered to the W.N.W. Middle part Wind to the W.S.W. Ship steering N.E. All sail set East part Wind to the North Ship heading to Windward So Ends this day. Lat. 52. 12. N. Long. 66. 53.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Jan. 13. th.
Com. Strong breezes from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. At 5.00 P.M. Wind veered to the W.S.W. Made sail Middle part. Strong. Breeze. East moderate breeze from the West Ship steering N.E. E. E. So Ends Employed at sorting over potatoes. Lat. 49. 05. Long. 53. 42. W.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Jan. 14. th.
Com. Light breeze from the West Ship steering N.E. by E. Middle and East part light breeze from the N. So Ends. Lat. 48. 23. Long.

Remarks On Board Thurs. Jan. 15. th.
Com. with a fresh breeze from the North Ship by the Wind heading E.N.E. Middle and East part much the same So Ends this day. Lat. 48. 28. N. Long. 50. 40. W.

Remarks On Board. Fri. Jan. 16. th.
Com. fine breezes from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading E. All sail set Middle and East part. fine weather So Ends. Lat. 47. 45. S. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sat. Jan. 17. th.
Com. with a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. thick and rainy. Middle part blowing again from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.E. Under double reefed topsails and fore sail At 1.00 P.M. wind veered to S.W. steering North East part Wind to the west and equally So Ends. Lat. 45. 42. Long. 47. 15.

Journal of a voyage in the bark Superior Th.
Remarks On Board, Sunday, Jan. 18. / 54.

Com. With a fresh breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. Middle part strong breeze from N.W. East part fresh breeze from the West to Ends steering N.E. Lat. 44. 00. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Jan. 19. th.

Com. With a fine breeze from N.W. Ship steering by the wind to the N.E. some raining Middle part the same East part light breeze from the S.W. to Ends, Lat. 42. 54. Long. 44. 00.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Jan. 20. th.

Com. Light breezes from N.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. Lower, topmast and topgallant standing sails set Middle part much the same East part light breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. to Ends this day, Lat. 41. 20. S. Long. 42. 30. W.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Jan. 21. st

Com. With a fine breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. Middle part and East the same to Ends this day, Lat. 39. 20. S. Long. 40. 00. W.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Jan. 22. nt.

Com. With a fine breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. Middle part and East fresh breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N. to Ends this day, Lat. 38. 10. S. Long.

Remarks On Board, Fri. Jan. 23. rd.

Com. Fresh breezes from N.W. Ship by the wind heading N.E. Middle part blowing a moderate gale from N.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. under double reefed topsails and fore sail at 5.00 A.M. took in the fore topsail East part more moderate to Ends, Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Jan. 24. th.

Com. With a moderate gale from N.W. Ship under double reefed topsails and courses steering N.E. by N. Middle part and East more moderate to Ends strong breeze from the West Lat. 35. 00. S. Long. 34. 40. West.

Chas. S. Norton. Master.

Remarks On Board. Sun. Jan. 25. th. 1857.

Corn With a strong breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.E. by N. 1/2 N. all sail set middle part fine breeze from N.W. So Ends the day with a fine breeze. Lat. 33. 12. S. Long. 33. 55.

Remarks On Board.

Mon. Jan. 26. th.

Corn With a light breeze from N.W. Ship steering N.N.E. All sail set middle part Wind E.S.E. Last part Last part Wind East Ship steering N.N.E. So Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Tues. Jan. 27. th.

Corn With a fresh breeze from the East Ship by the Wind heading N.N.E. Employed At fitting yards for rotting stuff middle part fine breeze from E.N.E. Last part Wind varying from N. to E. Some squally and rainy. So Ends. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Jan. 28. th.

Corn With calm At 10 P.M. took a fine breeze from E.N.E. At 5.00 P.M. took a heavy squall from the North and wind veered to the N.E. middle part fine breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading East. So Ends Employed At shakering a set of four topgallant booms. Lat. 28. 50. S. Long. 31. 40.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Jan. 29. th.

Corn With a fine breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading E. middle part Wind S.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. Last part the same So Ends. Lat. 28. 38. S. Long. 29. 47. W.

Remarks On Board. Fri. Jan. 30. th.

Corn With a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.E. light sails in middle part the same Last part strong breeze and rainy So Ends this day. Lat. Long.

Remarks On Board. Sat Jan. 31. th.

Corn With a strong breeze from N.W. And rainy Ship under double reefed topsails and courses heading N.E. saw a vessel steering South. middle part fine breeze varying from N. to N.W. Last part Wind varying the same and squally. So Ends steering the same as to the North. Lat. 25. 50. S. Long. 27. 30. About.

Journal of a Voyage in the Bark "Imperial"

Remarks On Board "Sunday" February 1st /54

Come with a fresh breeze from the Westward, Ship steering North. Some rain and equally one vessel in sight steering to the N.E. Middle part fresh breeze varying from N.W. to N. East part the same, some rainy so Ends one ship in sight steering to the N.E. Lat. 24° 10' N. Long. 27° 09' W.
Remarks on Board "Mon. Feb 2nd"

Come with a light breeze from N.W. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. Middle part some rainy Wind varying from N. to East East part light breeze from N.W. Ship heading N.W. Employed At putting up a pair of fore & top gallant Braces & so Ends.

Lat. 23° 25' S. Long. 27° 30' W.
Remarks On Board "Tues. Feb. 3rd"

Come with a light breeze from N.E. Ship by the wind heading N.W. Employed At fitting yards for rattring stuff Middle part light air from E. N.E. steering N. by W. East part light breeze from N.E. steering N. by W. 2 ships in sight so Ends Employed At making rattring stuff.

Lat. 22° 38' S. Long. 28° 09' W.
Remarks on Board "Wednes Feb. 4th"

Come with a light breeze from N.E. Ship by the Wind heading N. by W. Watch Employed At fitting rigging Middle and East part light air from N.E. to E. so Ends steering N.W.

Lat. 21° 36' S. Long. 29° 04' W.
Remarks On Board "Thurs. Feb. 5th"

Come with a light air from the East Ship steering N.W. Watch Employed At fitting rigging Middle and East part the same At 7⁰⁰ P.M. ^{Heard} a ^{small} boat bearing West. 25 Miles Distant. so Ends this day steering N. Lat. 19° 45' S. Long. 29° 48' W.
Remarks On Board "Fri. Feb. 6th"

Come with fine Trades Ship steering N. Watch Employed At fitting rigging Middle and East part part strong trades ship steering N. by E. 100 ships in sight so Ends this day.

Lat. 17° 10' S. Long. 30° 39' W.

Chas. L. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board Sat. Feb. 7. th 1857

Com^d with fresh trades
Ship steering N. by. E. Employed At fitting rigging
middle part strong breeze last part the same
do Ends.

Lat. 14. 30. N. Long. 30. 52. W.

Remarks On Board Sun. Feb. 8. th

Com^d with strong S. E. trades
Ship steering N. by. E. At 3. o' clock took a heavy
squall from E. S. E. one ship in sight steering
W. W. middle part fresh trades last part fresh breeze
from E. N. E. Several ships in sight do Ends this day.

Lat. 12. 15. N. Long. 31. 19. W.

Remarks On Board Mon. Feb. 9. th

Com^d with fresh breezes from the
East Ship steering North. to ships in sight middle
part fresh trades Ship steering N with standing sails
set. Middle last part the same do Ends this day.

Lat. Long. 09. 34. Long. 32. 07. W.

Remarks On Board Tues. Feb. 10. th

Com^d with moderate trades
Ship steering North Employed At ratching down rigging
middle part fine weather last part the same
do Ends. Employed At fitting rigging.

Lat. 07. 25. N. Long. 33. 30. W.

Remarks on Board Wednes. Feb. 11. th

Com^d with a fine breeze
from S. E. steering North Middle and last part
fine breeze Employed At setting up rigging and
ratching down. do ends Lat. 04. 55. N. Long. 34. 01. W.

Remarks On Board Thurs. Feb. 12. th

Com^d fine trades Ship steering
North. one brig in sight. Watch Employed At
fitting rigging middle part fresh trades last part
the same do Ends. Lat. 02. 25. N. Long. 35. 57. W.

Fri. Feb. 13. th

Com^d with fine trades Ship
steering N. E. W. Employed At fitting rigging and taring
down. middle part and last fine breeze do Ends this day.

Lat. 00. 20. N. Long.

Remarks On Board Sat. Feb. 14. th

Com^d fresh trades Employed
At fitting rigging steering N. E. W. middle part some rainy
last part fine breeze carrying from E. to S. E. do Ends.

Lat. 01. 58. N. Long. 37. 15. W.

Journal of a Voyage in the bark *Unfettered*
Remarks On Board. Sunday, Feb. 15. th.

Com. With a fine breeze from
the East Ship steering N. by. W. At 2. oc P.M.
boarded An English Merchant Man from
Liverpool ^{day} bound to Meranham. Middle part wind
breezy and some rainy last part fresh breeze
and rainy So Ends this day. Lat. 3. 50. N. Long. 38. 22.

Remarks On Board. Mon. Feb. 16. th.

Com. With fresh breezes from
about N.E. Ship by the Wind heading N.W. fresh squalls
and rainy middle part rainy last part fresh breezes
and squally. So Ends this day. Lat. 06. 16. Long. 41. 15.

Remarks On Board. Feb. Tues. 17. th.

Com. With a strong breezes
from the N.E. & E. Ship steering to N.W. Middle
part fresh breeze from E.N.E. Ship steering N.W.
by N. Last part fresh trades from E.N.E.
Employed At Scraping Chain Cable So Ends.

Remarks On Board. Wednes. Feb. 18. th.

Com. With strong N.E. trades
Ship steering N.W. by N. Employed At Scraping
and taring Cable middle part wind enough
Last part the same So Ends. Lat. 10. 04. Long. 43. 34.

Remarks On Board. Thurs. Feb. 19. th.

Com. With fresh Trades Ship
steering N.W. by N. Watch Employed. At Scraping
and taring Cable middle and last part
fresh trades So Ends. Lat. 12. 24. N. Long. 45. 48.

Remarks On Board. Friday, Feb. 20. th.

Com. Strong trades Ship steering
N.W. by N. Employed At Scraping and taring Starboard
Cable middle part all sail set last part the same
So Ends Watch Employed At Chaining Iron work.
Lat. 14. 28. Long. 47. 58. N.

Chas. S. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board, Sat. Feb. 21, 1841.

Com^d with a fresh trades
Ship steering N. N. W. Employed At painting Spar
middle part Employed At fine breeze East
part the same Employed At washing ship in
side so Ends with a fine breeze Lat. 16° 34' N. Long. 48° 24' W.

Remarks On Board, Sun. Feb. 22, 1841.

Com^d with a fine breeze
from S. E. Ship steering N. W. by N. Employed.
At washing ship in side middle part fine
breeze from the South. Ship steering N. W.
by N. East part. light breeze from S. E. so
Ends this day. Lat. 17° 40' N. Long. 51° 00' W.

Remarks On Board, Mon. Feb. 23rd.

Com^d with a fine breeze
from S. E. Ship steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Middle part
fresh breeze East part. Light breeze from East
so Ends this day. Employed At painting in side.

Lat. 18° 06' N. Long. 52° 38' W.

Remarks On Board, Tues. Feb. 24th.

Com^d with a light breeze
from E. N. E. Ship steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N. Employed At
painting ship in side boarded ship mast off
New York from Galia 62 days bound to New York
middle part fine breeze East part the same so
Ends this day. Lat. 18° 30' N. Long. 54° 09' W.

Remarks On Board, Wednes. Feb. 25th.

Com^d with fine trades
Ship steering N. W. Employed At painting ship in side
and Spar the ship mast off in side middle part
fine breeze East part. the same so Ends this
day. Lat. 20° 57' N. Long. 57° 00' W.

Remarks On Board, Thurs. Feb. 26th.

Com^d with fresh trades
Ship steering N. W. by W. saw a big steering in for
West India Islands the gallant sails set. At
5:00 P. M. Altered our course to N. W. middle
part fresh breeze East part more moderate so
Ends this day. Employed At painting boats.

Lat. 22° 52' North.

Long. 59° 21' West.

Journal Of a Voyage in the bark Superior.
Remarks On Board.

Friday, febr. 27th 1854

Corn^{et} With a fine trades
Ship steering N.W. Employed At painting boats
and co. Middle part Moderate East part.
The same so Ends. Wind N.W. E. Ship by the wind heading
N.W. Several ships or vessels in sight. Latⁿ 23.48. L. 61.20.
Remarks On Board. Sat. Feb. 28th

Corn^{et} With light breezes
Varying from N. to N.W. Ship by the Wind heading
N.W. and N.W. Watch Employed At washing ship
out side. Boarded the brig Anita Dorman, of Boston, so
steers of Mary Account. 25 days from George town
bound to Barbados. Middle part light breeze from N.E.
East part light breeze from the East steering N.W.
so Ends this day. Latⁿ 24.50. Longth 62.19. W.

Remarks On Board. Sunday, March. 1st 1854

Corn^{et} With a light air
from the East Ship steering N.W. by N. Middle part
Wind veered to the S.E. East part fine breeze
from the South Ship steering N.W. so Ends
one sail in sight steering by the wind to the
E.S.E. Latⁿ Longth

Remarks On Board. Mon. March. 2nd

Corn^{et} With a fine
breeze from the South Ship steering N.W.
Middle part Wind veered to the N.W. and finally
East part Strong breeze Employed At bending a floor
top sail so Ends this day. Latⁿ Longth

Remarks On Board. Tues. March. 3rd

Corn^{et} With a strong breeze
from N.W. Ship steering N.W. to N. Light
sails in one brig in sight Middle part Strong
breeze East part More Moderate. Wind veered
to the N.W. Ship by the wind heading North
At 11.00 veered ship and headed N.E. W. wind
so Ends this day. Latⁿ 25.27. North

Longth 63.03. West

Chas. E. Norton - Master, 157.
Remarks On Board, Wednesday, March 4th.
Com^d with light air from
N. W. Ship by the Wind heading N. W. Three
Sails in sight. Middle part Calm East part
light air from N. E. to Ends Steering N. W. 22nd N.
Longth

Remarks On Board, Thursth, Mar^{ch} 5th.
Com^d light air from South
Ship Steering N. W. 2 Ships and a brig in sight
Middle part fine breeze from N. W. East part
heading N. W. Wind N. N. E. to Ends Employed At Cleaning
Boats and cost. Latth Longth

Remarks On Board, Frith March 6th.
Com^d light air from
the E. Ship Steering N. W. E. N. to ships or
Vessels in sight Middle part fine breeze
from N. E. East part fine breeze from N. W.
to Ends. Latth 32nd 20th N. Longth

Remarks On Board, Satth March 7th.
Com^d with a strong
breeze from N. W. took in light Sails
At 5:00 P. M. Wind veered to the N. N. W.
in a squall Middle part Ship under
double reefed topsails and courses heading N.
East part Wind N. W. to Ends Latth 33rd 3rd Longth 42nd

Remarks On Board, Sunth March 8th.
Com^d light breeze from
N. W. Ship beating to Windward to ships or sails
in sight Middle part fine breeze from N. W.
Ship beating to Windward to Ends E. Longth

Remarks On Board, Month March 9th.
Com^d with a strong
breeze from N. E. Ship Steering N. W. E. N.
to N. one ship in sight Steering N. W. Middle
part blowing a gale from N. E. Ship under
double reefed Main topsail and fore sail
heading N. N. W. East part Wind veered to
the N. E. to Ends this day all sail set.
one ship in sight. Latth 34th 15th N. Longth 44th

Journal of a voyage in the Bark Superior / 57.
Remarks On board Tues. March 10. th.

Come with a fine breeze
from S.E. Ship steering N.W. All sail set
middle part wind veered to the N.W. Ship by
the wind heading N.N.E. blowing strong last part
moderate veered ship and headed to the West W. E. It
passed the ship Ranger of New York steering East
Lat. 36. 34. N. Long. 70. 21. W.
Remarks On board Wednes. March 11. th.

Come with strong breezes from
N.W. Ship under closed reefed topsails and reefed
main sail heading West quite cold middle part
calm last part fine breeze from S.E. No End.
steering N.W. hove the log works over board

Lat. 37. 34. N. Long. 71. 40.
Remarks On board Thurs. March 12. th.

Come with a fine breeze
from S.E. Ship steering N.N.W. put the Anchor
on the bow. Middle part some rainy wind veered
to the N.W. No End last part Ship under
double reefed topsails heading N.N.E.

Lat. 38. 55. N. Long. 71. 00.
Remarks On board Fri. March 13. th.

Come with a moderate gale
from N.W. Ship heading N.N.E. under short sail
At 2. o'c P.M. veered ship, headed W. wind N.N.W.
middle part more moderate last part light
breeze from S.N.E. Ship steering N. All sail
set No End this day Lat. 38. 45. N. Long. 72. 04. W.

Remarks On board Sat. March 14. th.

Come with light breeze from
S.E. Ship steering N. by E. All sail set
middle part fine breeze from S.E. last part
fresh breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind heading
N.N.W. thick snow storm No End. Lat. 38. 55. N.
Long. 72. 30.

Chas. D. Norton, Master.

Remarks On Board June March 15th 1867.

Came ^{no} light breeze from the North Ship by the wind backing W. N. W. At 1 o'clock P.M. veered Ship and headed to the E. N. E. And At 5 o'clock P.M. Wind veered to the S. W. & Steered N.E. Middle part Steering N.E. by E. Wind S.W. At daylight saw long Island bearing N.N.E. 10 miles distant at 1st part 11 A.M. Mosito Point bearing North, 6 miles distant & Ends this day Calm.

Remarks On Board June March 16th

Came Calm. At 2 o'clock P.M. took a light breeze from the South Ship Steering E.N.E. Several vessels in sight and Block Island bearing N.E. 12 miles distant Middle part Steering for Gay Head Last part or At 6 o'clock took Pilot And veered E.N.E. And

5/14



Beef. Pork.

Aug. 1. 1.

Aug. 7. 1 1

Fri. Aug. 8. 1 1

Mon. Aug. 28. 1 1

Sept. 1. 1 1

Sept. 4. 1. 1.

Sept. 27. 1 1

Oct. 6. 1. 1.

Oct. 16. 1 1

Oct. 28. 1 1

Nov. 13. 1 1

Nov. 22. 1 1

Nov. 22. 1 1

Nov. 22. 1 1

Dec. 2. 1. 1.

Dec. 10. 1. 1.

Dec. 19. 1. 1.

Dec. 27. 1. 1.

Jan. 8. 1. 1.

Jan. 19. 1. 1.

Jan. 27. 1. 1.

Feb. 6. 1. 1.

Feb. 13. 1. 1.

Feb. 20. 1. 1.

Feb. 27. 1. 1.

Mar. 6. 1. 1.

Mar. 13. 1. 1.

Mar. 20. 1. 1.

Mar. 27. 1. 1.

Apr. 6. 1. 1.

Apr. 13. 1. 1.

Apr. 20. 1. 1.

Apr. 27. 1. 1.

May 6. 1. 1.

May 13. 1. 1.

May 20. 1. 1.

May 27. 1. 1.

June 6. 1. 1.

June 13. 1. 1.

June 20. 1. 1.

June 27. 1. 1.

July 6. 1. 1.

July 13. 1. 1.

July 20. 1. 1.

July 27. 1. 1.

The Wee of Beef & Pork. first 18 months. Beef 54. Pork 52.

Pork. Beef. Pork. Beef. Pork. Beef.

Nov. 22. 1. 1. Oct. 22. 1. 1. Sept. 10. 1. 1.

Dec. 2. 1. 1. Nov. 2. 1. 1. Sept. 13. 1. 1.

Nov. 18. 1. 1. Sept. 30. 1. 1.

Nov. 27. 1. 1. Oct. 10. 1. 1.

Dec. 8. 1. 1. Oct. 23. 1. 1.

Dec. 20. 1. 1. Nov. 3. 1. 1.

Dec. 30. 1. 1. Nov. 13. 1. 1.

Jan. 7. 1. 1. Nov. 24. 1. 1.

Jan. 16. 1. 1. Dec. 1. 1. 1.

Jan. 26. 1. 1. Dec. 22. 1. 1.

Feb. 6. 1. 1. Jan. 1. 1. 1.

Feb. 16. 1. 1. Jan. 14. 1. 1.

Feb. 26. 1. 1. Jan. 24. 1. 1.

Mar. 8. 1. 1. Feb. 6. 1. 1.

Mar. 18. 1. 1. Feb. 18. 1. 1.

Mar. 21. 1. 1. March 3. 1. 1.

April 1st 1. 1. March 15. 1. 1.

April 15. 1. 1.

April 27. 1. 1.

May 16. 1. 1.

May 27. 1. 1.

June 7. 1. 1.

June 17. 1. 1.

June 27. 1. 1.

July 8. 1. 1.

July 19. 1. 1.

July 30. 1. 1.

Aug. 9. 1. 1.

Aug. 22. 1. 1.



